



(51) International Patent Classification:
A61K 38/03 (2006.01) *C07D 243/12* (2006.01)
A61K 38/14 (2006.01)

(74) Agents: **BALL, Rebecca L.** et al.; Barnes & Thornburg LLP, 11 South Meridian Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204 (US).

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2016/046292

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(22) International Filing Date:
10 August 2016 (10.08.2016)

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(25) Filing Language: English

(81)

(26) Publication Language: English

(81)

(30) Priority Data:
62/205,411 14 August 2015 (14.08.2015) US
62/261,227 30 November 2015 (30.11.2015) US
62/323,287 15 April 2016 (15.04.2016) US

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) Applicant: **ENDOCYTE, INC.** [US/US]; 3000 Kent Avenue, West Lafayette, Indiana 47906 (US).

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(72) Inventors: **PARHAM, Garth L.**; 285 Royal Palm Drive, Largo, Florida 33771 (US). **NELSON, Melissa**; 4170 WE 600 North, Delphi, Indiana 46923 (US). **VETZEL, Marilynn**; 2549 West 800 North, Rossville, Indiana 46065 (US). **DIRCKSEN, Christina M.**; 326 S. Chauncy Ave. #18, West Lafayette, Indiana 47906 (US). **REDDY, Joseph Anand**; 3323 Cinnabar Street, West Lafayette, Indiana 47906 (US). **LEAMON, Christopher Paul**; 5830 Farm Ridge Road, West Lafayette, Indiana 47906 (US). **VLAHOV, Iontcho Radoslavov**; 1041 Shootingstar Court, West Lafayette, Indiana 47906 (US).

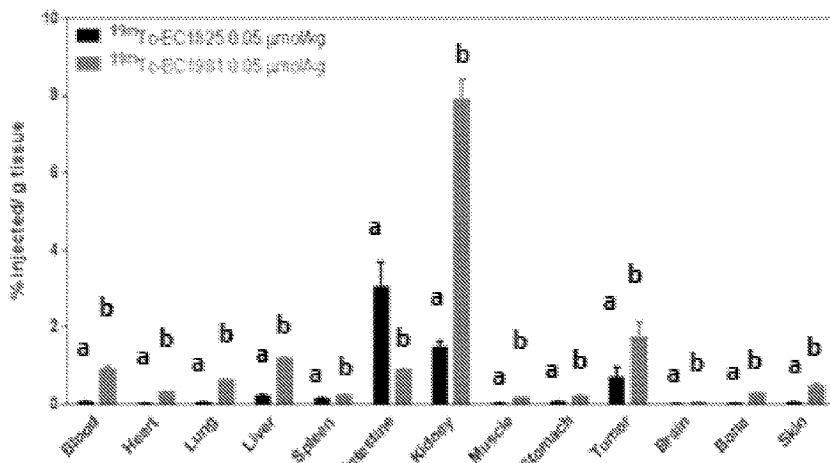
Declarations under Rule 4.17:

— as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: CCK2R-DRUG CONJUGATES

FIG. 1



(57) Abstract: The disclosure provided herein pertains to CCK2R-drug conjugates. In particular, the disclosure pertains to CCK2R-drug conjugates that target the delivery of drugs to a mammalian recipient. Also described are methods of making and using CCK2R-drug conjugates.



- *as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii))*
- *of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv))*

Published:

- *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

CCK2R-DRUG CONJUGATES

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[001] This application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) to U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. 62/205,411, filed August 14, 2015, U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. 62/261,227, filed November 30, 2015, and U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. 62/323,287, filed April 15, 2016, all of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

TECHNICAL FIELD

[002] The disclosure provided herein pertains to CCK2R-drug conjugates. In particular, the disclosure pertains to CCK2R-drug conjugates that target the delivery of drugs to a mammalian recipient. Also described are methods of making and using CCK2R-drug conjugates.

BACKGROUND

[003] Cholecystokinin-2 receptors (also referred to as cholecystokinin-2 receptor, CCK2R, CCKBR or CCK₂) are regulatory peptides of the brain and gastrointestinal tract. CCK2R has been demonstrated to be overexpressed in certain human cancers. For example, CCK2R splice variants have been observed in human gastrointestinal and lung tumors. (See Korner, M. et al., *J. Cell Mol. Med.*, 14, 4, 933-43 (2010)). Natural substrates of high affinity for cholecystokinin receptors include peptide hormones CCK and gastrin. C-terminal CCK peptide amide is selectively targeting CCK2R with 2 times higher affinity than binding to CCK1R. CCK2R has also been implicated in leukemia through immunoblotting of several leukemia cells lines. (See Stubbs, M. et al., *Oncol. Rep.*, 14, 4, 1055-8 (2005)).

[004] The targeted delivery of drugs has been of recent interest, especially in the area of cancer therapy. Among the most well studied drug conjugates are anti-body drug conjugates (also known as ADCs) that have been designed as targeted therapies for cancer. (See Ducry, L. et al., *Bioconjugate Chemistry*, 21, 1, 5-13 (2010)). Examples of approved ADC treatments for cancer include Adcetris®, and Kadcyla®. Another promising avenue for the targeted delivery of drugs that has gained significant interest is the delivery of drug conjugates to a target cell through the binding of a receptor with a ligand. One example of such an approach is the delivery of a drug conjugate to a vitamin receptor through a vitamin receptor binding ligand. See for example, drug conjugates of folate described in United States patent No. 7,601,332.

[005] The development of novel drug conjugates for delivery of therapeutic agents to molecular targets associated with cancer cells continues to be of great interest. Here we report the design and synthesis of novel CCK2-receptor drug conjugates.

SUMMARY

[006] In one aspect, the disclosure provides conjugates of the formula A-L-B, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein A is a drug (D) or an imaging agent (I), L is a linker, and B is a binding ligand of CCK2R.

[007] In one aspect, the disclosure provides conjugates of the formula D-L-B, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein D is a drug, L is a linker comprising at least one releasable linker (L^1), and B is a binding ligand of CCK2R.

[008] In one aspect, the disclosure provides conjugates of the formula I-L-B, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein I is an imaging, L is a linker, and B is a binding ligand of CCK2R.

[009] In another aspect, the disclosure provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the conjugates described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one excipient.

[010] In another aspect, the disclosure provides a method of treating abnormal cell growth in a mammal, including a human, the method comprising administering to the mammal any of the conjugates or compositions described herein.

[011] In another aspect, the disclosure provides uses of conjugates or compositions as described herein in the preparation of medicament for treating abnormal cell growth in a mammal.

[012] In another aspect, the disclosure provides conjugates or compositions as described herein for the treatment abnormal cell growth in a mammal.

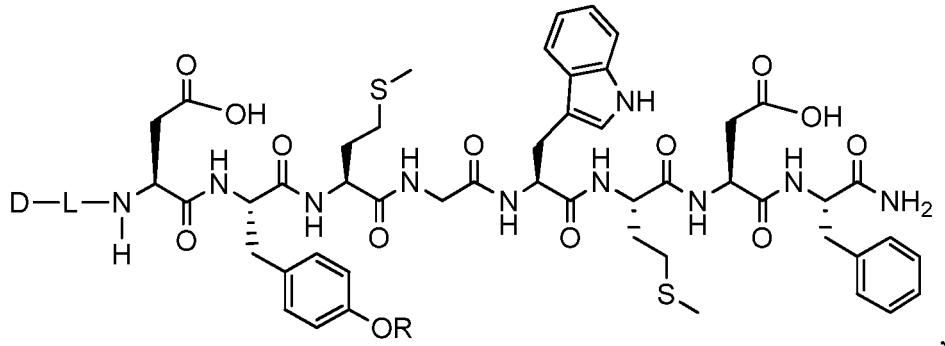
[013] The conjugates of the present disclosure can be described as embodiments in any of the following enumerated clauses. It will be understood that any of the embodiments described herein can be used in connection with any other embodiments described herein to the extent that the embodiments do not contradict one another.

[014] 1. A conjugate of the formula A-L-B, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein A is a drug (D) or imaging agent (I), L is a linker, and B is a binding ligand of CCK2R.

[015] 1a. A conjugate of the formula D-L-B, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein D is a drug, L is a linker comprising at least one releasable linker (L^1), and B is a binding ligand of CCK2R.

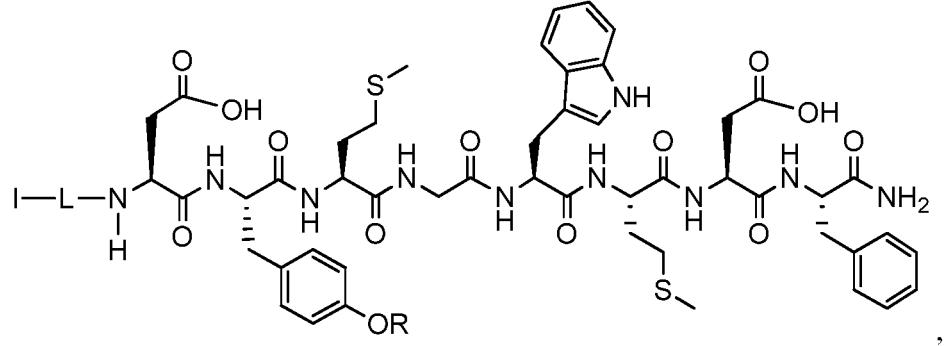
[016] 1b. A conjugate of the formula I-L-B, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein I is an imaging agent, L is a linker, and B is a binding ligand of CCK2R.

[017] 1c. The conjugate of clause 1, having the formula



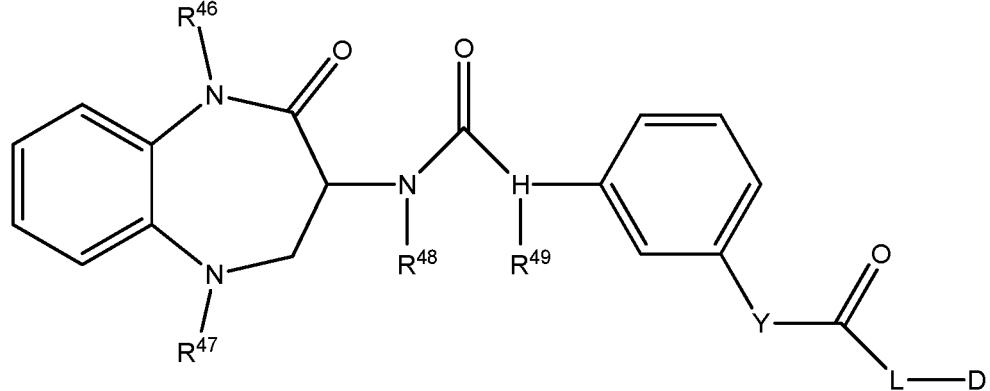
[018] wherein R is H, SO_3^- or SO_3^M , wherein M is a counter-ion, L is a linker comprising a disulfide moiety, and D is a drug, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[019] 1d. The conjugate of clause 1, having the formula



[020] wherein R is H, SO_3^- or SO_3^M , wherein M is a counter-ion, L is a linker, and I is an imaging agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[021] 1e. The conjugate of clause 1, having the formula



[022] wherein

[023] Y is a bond or a C₁-C₆ alkyl;

[024] each of R⁴⁶, R⁴⁷, R⁴⁸ and R⁴⁹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally

substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁵⁰, -OC(O)R⁵⁰, -OC(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -OS(O)R⁵⁰, -OS(O)₂R⁵⁰, -SR⁵⁰, -S(O)R⁵⁰, -S(O)₂R⁵⁰, -S(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -S(O)₂NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -OS(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -OS(O)₂NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -NR⁵⁰C(O)R⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰C(O)OR⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰C(O)NR⁵¹R^{51'}, -NR⁵⁰S(O)R⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰S(O)₂R⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰S(O)NR⁵¹R^{51'}, -NR⁵⁰S(O)₂NR⁵¹R^{51'}, -C(O)R⁵⁰, -C(O)OR⁵⁰ or -C(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}; and

[025] each R⁵⁰, R^{50'}, R⁵¹ and R^{51'} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl;

[026] L is a linker comprising a disulfide moiety, and D is a drug, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[027] 2. The conjugate of clause 1 to 1e, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R is H.

[028] 3. The conjugate of clause 1 to 1e, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R is SO₃⁻ or SO₃M, wherein M is a counter-ion.

[029] 4. The conjugate of any one of clauses 1 to 3, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L further comprises a polyether moiety.

[030] 5. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L further comprises a hydrazine moiety.

[031] 6. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, wherein L further comprises one or more amino acids.

[032] 7. The conjugate of clause 6, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein at least one amino acid is in the D-configuration.

[033] 8. The conjugate of clause 6, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein at least one amino acid is in the L-configuration.

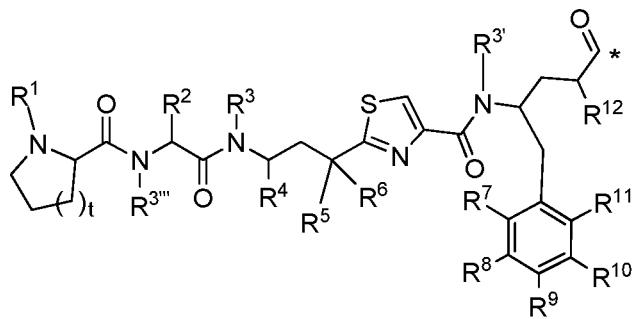
[034] 9. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L further comprises one or more amino acids selected from the group consisting of L-asparagine, L-arginine, L-glycine, L-aspartic acid, L-glutamic acid, L-glutamine, L-cysteine, L-alanine, L-valine, L-leucine, L-isoleucine, 3-amino-L-alanine, D-asparagine, D-arginine, D-glycine, D-aspartic acid, D-glutamic acid, D-glutamine, D-cysteine, D-alanine, D-valine, D-leucine, D-isoleucine and 3-amino-D-alanine.

[035] 10. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L further comprises at least two amino acids selected from the group consisting of L-asparagine, L-arginine, L-glycine, L-aspartic acid, L-glutamic acid, L-glutamine, L-cysteine, L-alanine, L-valine, L-leucine, L-isoleucine and 3-amino-L-alanine.

[036] 11. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein D is a drug selected from the group consisting of a vinca alkaloid, a cryptophycin, bortezomib, thiobortezomib, a tubulysin, aminopterin, rapamycin, paclitaxel, docetaxel, doxorubicin, daunorubicin, everolimus, α -amanatin, verucarin, didemnin B, geldanomycin, purvalanol A, ispinesib, budesonide, dasatinib, an epothilone, a maytansine, and a tyrosine kinase inhibitor.

[037] 12. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein D, when present, is a tubulysin.

[038] 13. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein D, when present, is a tetrapeptide of the formula I



I

[039] wherein

[040] R¹, R³, R³' and R³'' are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR¹³, -OC(O)R¹³, -OC(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)R¹³, -OS(O)R¹³R^{13'}, -SR¹³, -SC(O)R¹³, -S(O)R¹³, -S(O)R¹³R^{13'}, -S(O)OR¹³, -S(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -S(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -NR¹³R^{13'}, -NR¹³C(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³C(O)OR¹⁴, -NR¹³C(O)NR¹⁴R^{14'}, -NR¹³S(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³S(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³S(O)NR¹³R^{14'}, -NR¹³S(O)NR¹³R^{14'}, -P(O)(OR¹³)₂, -C(O)R¹³, -C(O)OR¹³ or -C(O)NR¹³R^{13'};

[041] R², R⁴ and R¹² are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl;

[042] R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -OR¹⁵, -SR¹⁵, -OC(O)R¹⁵, -OC(O)NR¹⁵R^{15'}, and -NR¹⁵R^{15'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl and C₂-C₆ alkynyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OR¹⁶, -SR¹⁶, -NR¹⁶R^{16'}, C(O)R¹⁶, -C(O)OR¹⁶ or -C(O)NR¹⁶R^{16'}; or R⁵ and R⁶ taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached

form a $-C(O)-$;

[043] each R^7 , R^8 , R^9 , R^{10} and R^{11} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, $-CN$, $-NO_2$, $-NCO$, $-OR^{17}$, $-SR^{17}$, $-S(O)_2OR^{17}$, $-NR^{17}R^{17'}$, $-P(O)(OR^{17})_2$, $-C(O)R^{17}$, $-C(O)OR^{17}$ and $-C(O)NR^{17}R^{17'}$, wherein each hydrogen atom in C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl and C_2 - C_6 alkynyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, $-OR^{18}$, $-SR^{18}$, $-NR^{18}R^{18'}$, $-C(O)R^{18}$, $-C(O)OR^{18}$ or $-C(O)NR^{18}R^{18'}$;

[044] each R^{13} , $R^{13'}$, R^{14} , $R^{14'}$, R^{15} , $R^{15'}$, R^{16} , $R^{16'}$, R^{17} and $R^{17'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C_1 - C_7 alkyl, C_2 - C_7 alkenyl, C_2 - C_7 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, or 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$ or $-CO_2H$;

[045] each R^{18} and $R^{18'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl $-C(O)R^{19}$, $-P(O)(OR^{19})_2$, and $-S(O)_2OR^{19}$;

[046] each R^{19} is independently selected from H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl; and

[047] t is 1, 2 or 3,

[048] wherein $*$ is a covalent bond.

[049] 14. The conjugate of clause 13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein t is 2.

[050] 15. The conjugate of clause 13 or 14, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1a} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.

[051] 16. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 15, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is methyl.

[052] 17. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 16, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.

[053] 18. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is sec-butyl.

[054] 19. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 18, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^3 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C_1 - C_6 alkyl is independently optionally substituted by $-OC(O)R^{13}$ and wherein R^{13} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.

[055] 20. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^4 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.

[056] 21. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R⁴ is iso-propyl.

[057] 22. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 21, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R⁵ is -OC(O)R¹⁵.

[058] 23. The conjugate of clause 22, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R¹⁵ is methyl.

[059] 24. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 23, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R⁶ is H.

[060] 25. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R⁷, R⁸, R¹⁰ and R¹¹ are H.

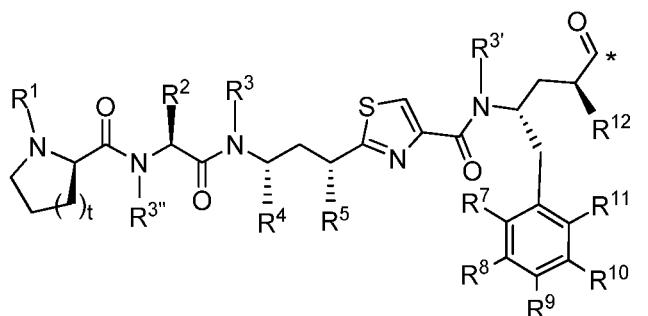
[061] 26. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 25, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R⁷ is -OH.

[062] 27. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R¹² is C₁-C₆ alkyl.

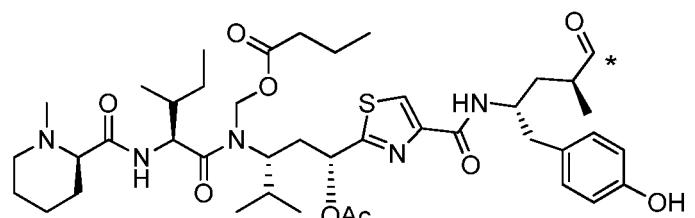
[063] 28. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 27, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R¹² is methyl.

[064] 29. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 28, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{3'} and R^{3''} are H.

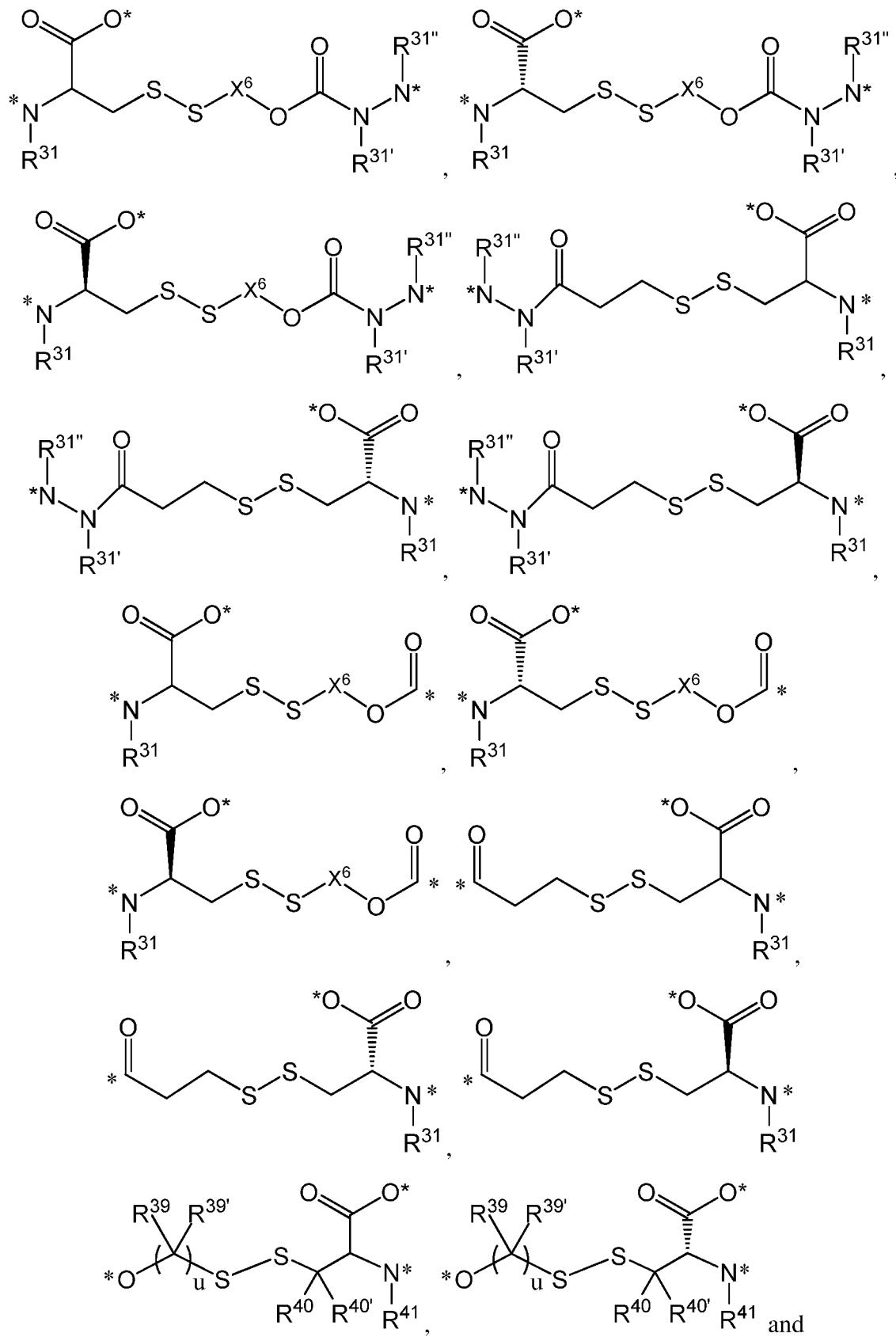
[065] 30. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 29, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein D is a tetrapeptide of the formula

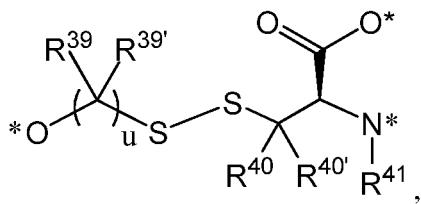


[066] 31. The conjugate of any one of clauses 13 to 30, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein D is a tetrapeptide of the formula



[067] 32. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula selected from the group consisting of





[068] wherein

[069] each R^{31} , $R^{31'}$ and $R^{31''}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -NR³²R³², -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R³²;

[070] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R³⁴;

[071] each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl;

[072] each R³⁹, R^{39'}, R⁴⁰ and R^{40'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁴⁴, -OC(O)R⁴⁴, -OC(O)NR⁴⁴R⁴⁴, -OS(O)R⁴⁴, -OS(O)R⁴⁴, -SR⁴⁴, -S(O)R⁴⁴, -S(O)R⁴⁴, -S(O)NR⁴⁴R⁴⁴, -S(O)NR⁴⁴R⁴⁴, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R⁴⁴, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R⁴⁴, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R⁴⁴, -NR⁴⁴R⁴⁴, -NR⁴⁴C(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴C(O)OR⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴C(O)NR⁴⁵R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)NR⁴⁵R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)NR⁴⁵R⁴⁵, -C(O)R⁴⁴, -C(O)OR⁴⁴ or -C(O)NR⁴⁴R⁴⁴;

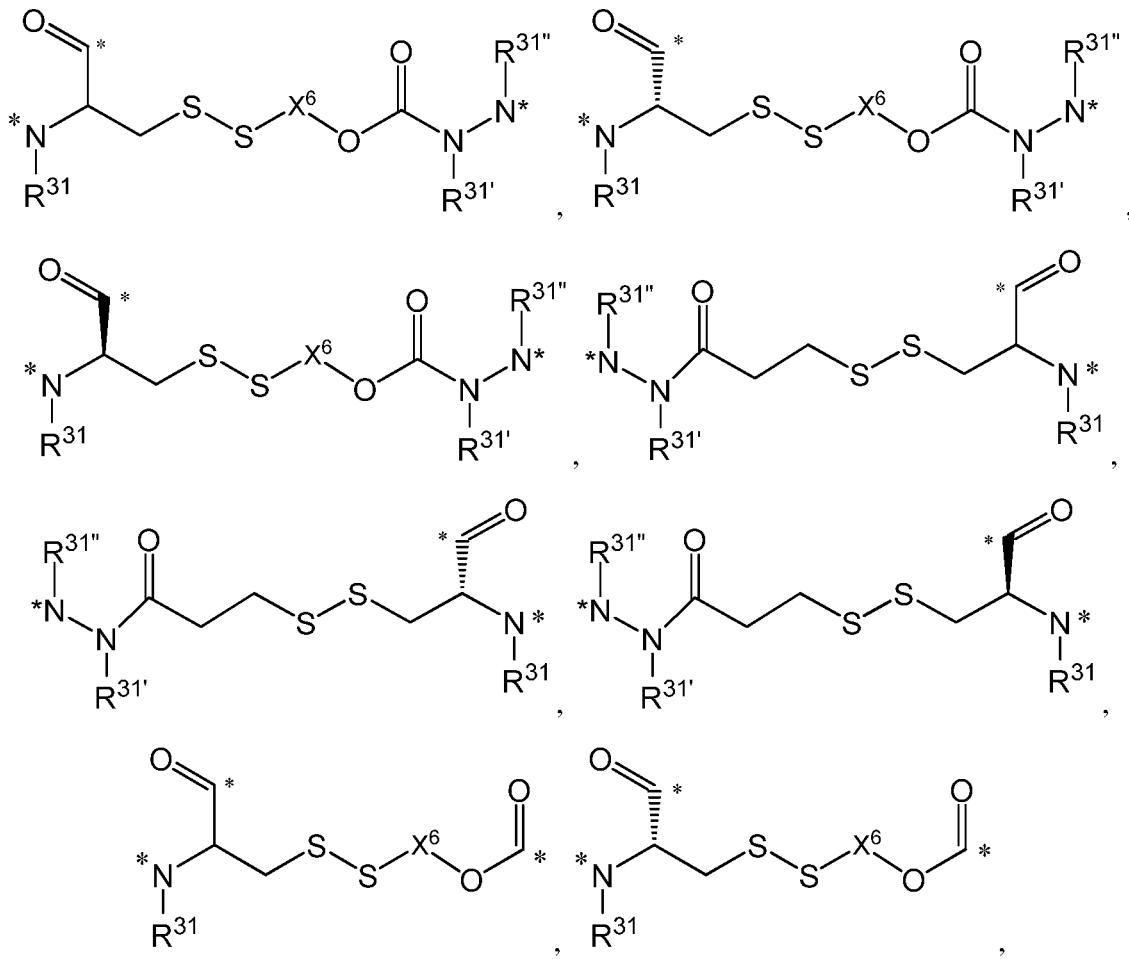
[073] each R^{41} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁴², OC(O)R⁴², -OC(O)NR⁴²R⁴², -OS(O)R⁴², -OS(O)₂R⁴², -SR⁴², -S(O)R⁴², S(O)₂R⁴², -S(O)NR⁴²R⁴², -S(O)₂NR⁴²R⁴², -OS(O)NR⁴²R⁴², -OS(O)₂NR⁴²R⁴², -NR⁴²R⁴², -NR⁴²C(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²C(O)OR⁴³, -NR⁴²C(O)NR⁴³R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)₂R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)NR⁴³R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)₂NR⁴³R⁴³, -C(O)R⁴², -C(O)OR⁴² or -C(O)NR⁴²R⁴²;

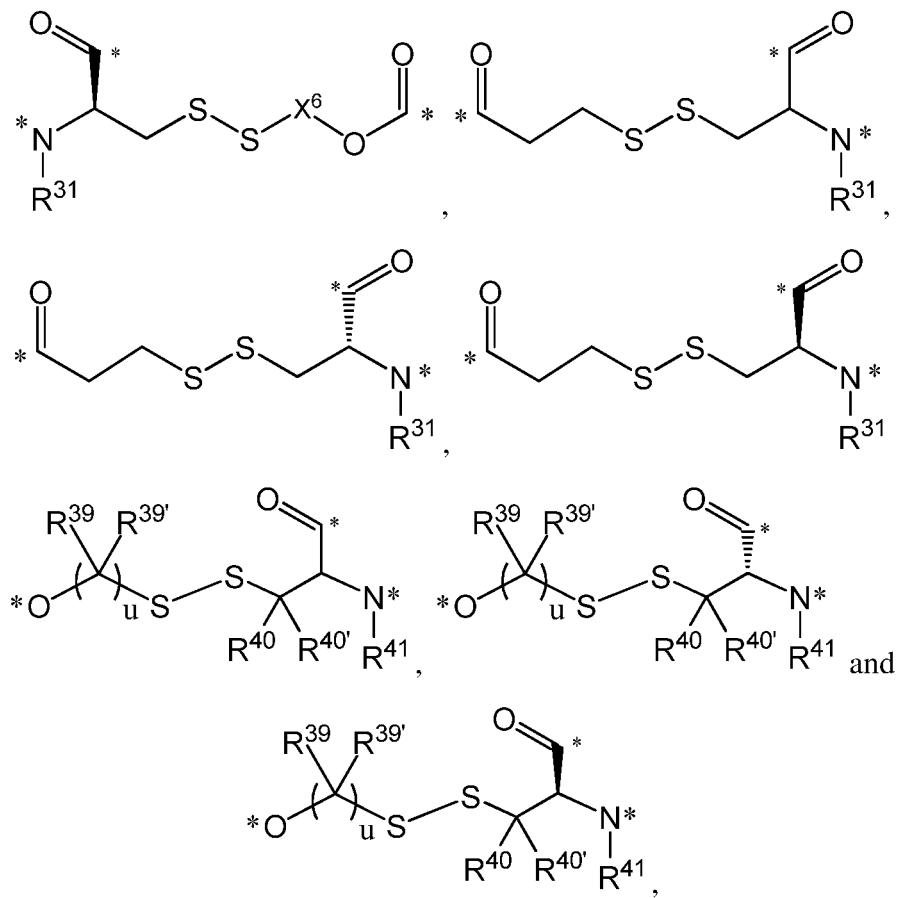
[074] each R^{42} , $R^{42'}$, R^{43} , $R^{43'}$, R^{44} , $R^{44'}$, R^{45} , and $R^{45'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl; and

[075] u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

[076] wherein * is a covalent bond.

[077] 32a. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula selected from the group consisting of





[078] wherein

[079] each R^{31} , $R^{31'}$ and $R^{31''}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

[080] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

[081] each R^{32} , $R^{32'}$, R^{33} , $R^{33'}$, R^{34} , $R^{34'}$, R^{35} and $R^{35'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl;

[082] each R^{39} , $R^{39'}$, R^{40} and $R^{40'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁴⁴, -OC(O)R⁴⁴, -OC(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)R⁴⁴, -OS(O)R^{44'}, -SR⁴⁴, -S(O)R⁴⁴, -S(O)R⁴⁴, -S(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -S(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -NR⁴⁴C(O)R⁴⁵, NR⁴⁴C(O)OR⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴C(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R^{45'}, -NR⁴⁴S(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -NR⁴⁴S(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -C(O)R⁴⁴, -C(O)OR⁴⁴ or -C(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'};

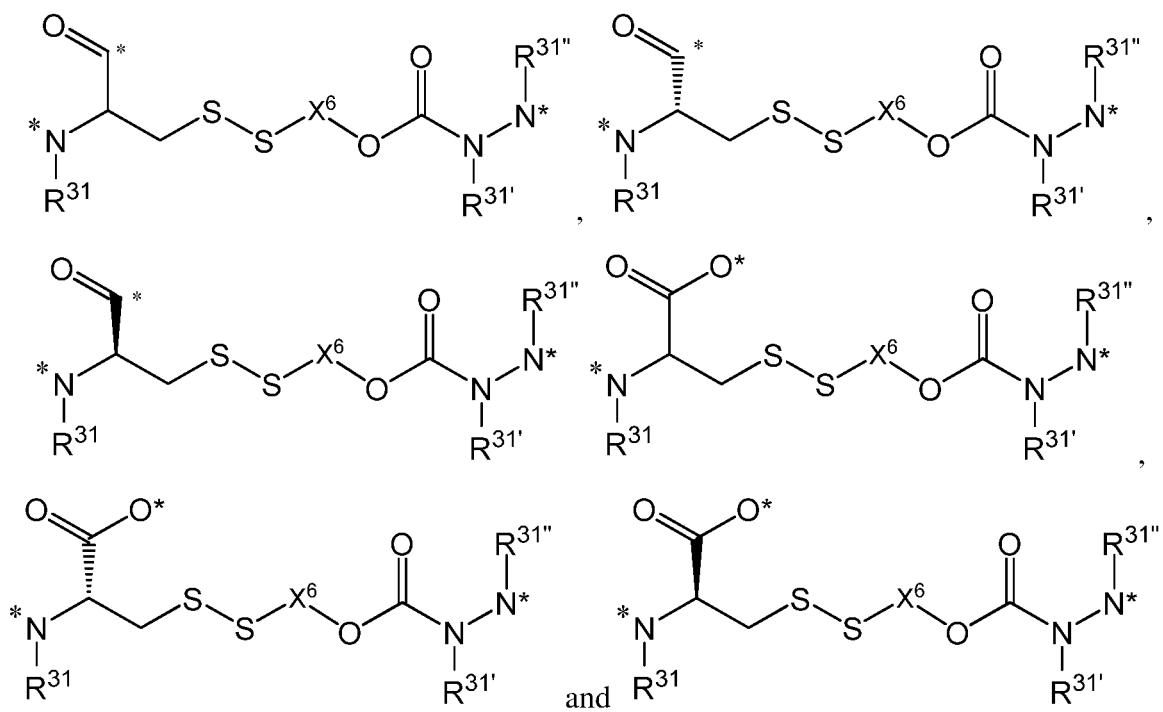
[083] each R^{41} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁴², OC(O)R⁴², -OC(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)R⁴², -OS(O)R^{42'}, -SR⁴², -S(O)R⁴², -S(O)R^{42'}, -S(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -S(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -NR⁴²R^{42'}, -NR⁴²C(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²C(O)OR⁴³, -NR⁴²C(O)NR⁴³R^{43'}, -NR⁴²S(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)R^{43'}, -NR⁴²S(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)NR⁴³R^{43'}, -NR⁴²S(O)NR⁴³R^{43'}, -NR⁴²S(O)NR⁴³R^{43'}, -C(O)R⁴², -C(O)OR⁴² or -C(O)NR⁴²R^{42'};

[084] each R^{42} , $R^{42'}$, R^{43} , $R^{43'}$, R^{44} , $R^{44'}$, R^{45} , and $R^{45'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl; and

[085] u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

[086] wherein * is a covalent bond.

[087] 33. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula selected from the group consisting of



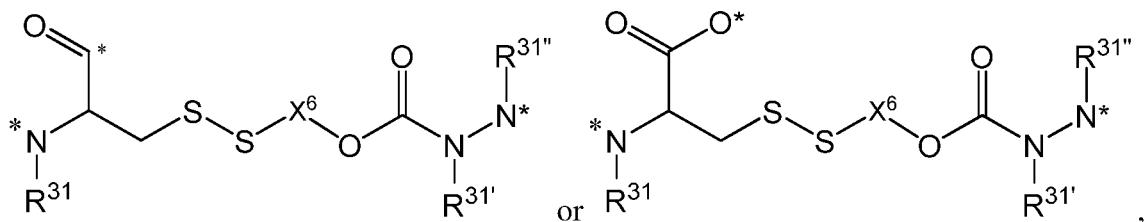
[088] wherein

[089] each R^{31} , $R^{31'}$ and $R^{31''}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³²R^{32'}, -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

[090] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

[091] each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

[092] 34. The conjugate of clause 33, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula



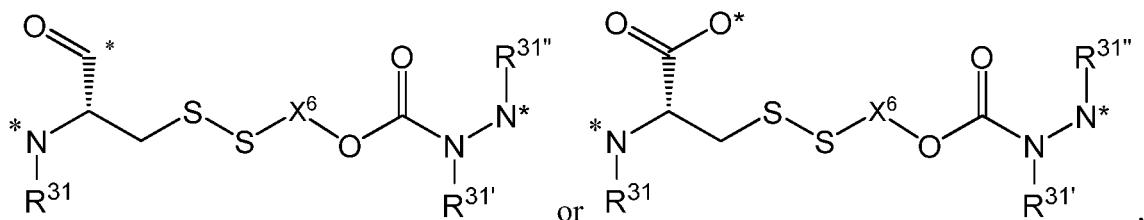
[093] wherein

[094] each R³¹, R^{31'} and R^{31''} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R³²', -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³²', -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³²', -S(O)NR³²R³²', -S(O)NR³²R³²', -OS(O)NR³²R³²', -OS(O)NR³²R³²', -NR³²R³²', -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R³³', -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³', -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³', -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³', -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R³²';

[095] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R³⁴', -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴', -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴', -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴', -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴', -S(O)2NR³⁴R³⁴', -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴', -OS(O)2NR³⁴R³⁴', -NR³⁴R³⁴', -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R³⁵', -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)2R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵', -NR³⁴S(O)2NR³⁵R³⁵', -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R³⁴';

[096] each R³², R³²', R³³, R³³', R³⁴, R³⁴', R³⁵ and R³⁵' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

[097] 35. The conjugate of clause 33, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula



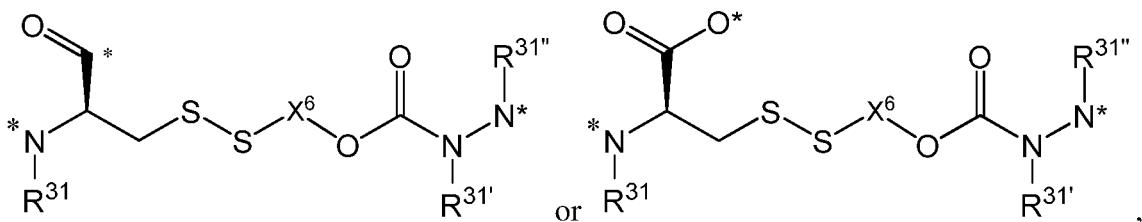
[098] wherein

[099] each R^{31} , $R^{31'}$ and $R^{31''}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

[0100] each X^6 is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

[0101] each R^{32} , $R^{32'}$, R^{33} , $R^{33'}$, R^{34} , $R^{34'}$, R^{35} and $R^{35'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

[0102] 36. The conjugate of clause 33, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula



[0103] wherein

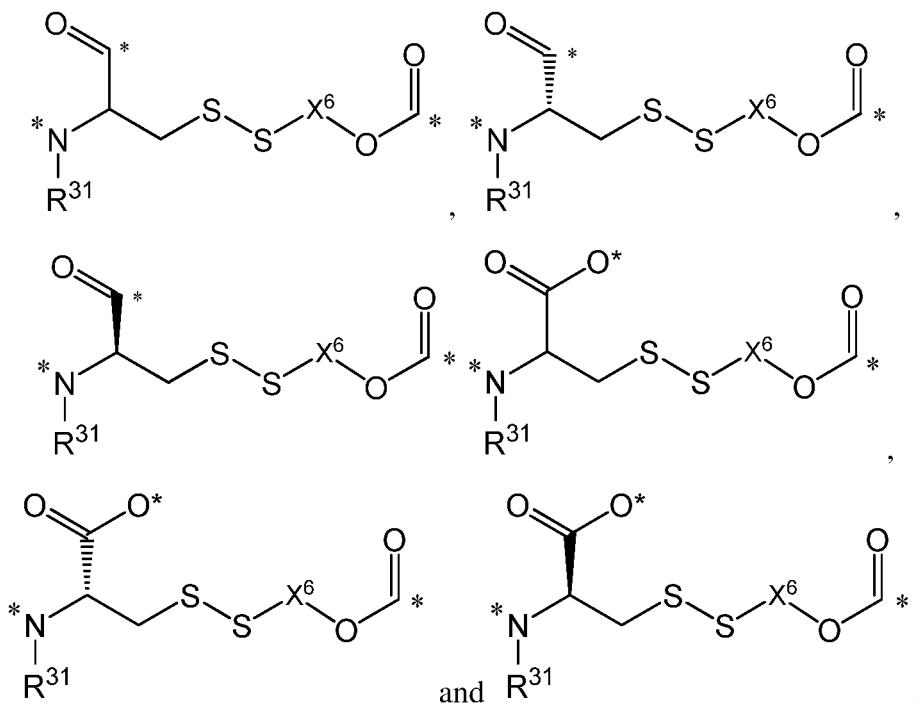
[0104] each R^{31} , $R^{31'}$ and $R^{31''}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

-NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)₂R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)₂NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

[0105] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)₂R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)₂R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)₂R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)₂NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

[0106] each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

[0107] 37. The conjugate of any one of clauses 1 to 32, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula selected from the group consisting of



[0108] wherein

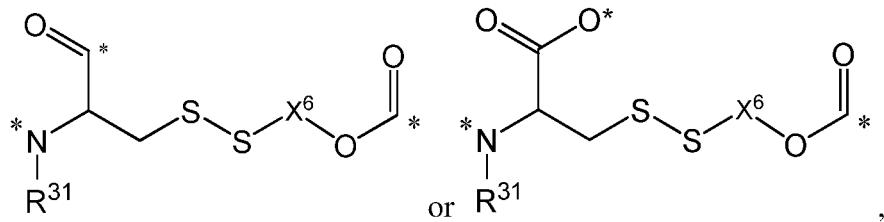
[0109] each R³¹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)₂R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)₂R^{32'}, -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)₂NR³²R^{32'},

-OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)₂R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)₂NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

[0110] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)₂R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)₂R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)₂R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)₂NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

[0111] each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

[0112] 38. The conjugate of clause 37, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula



[0113] wherein

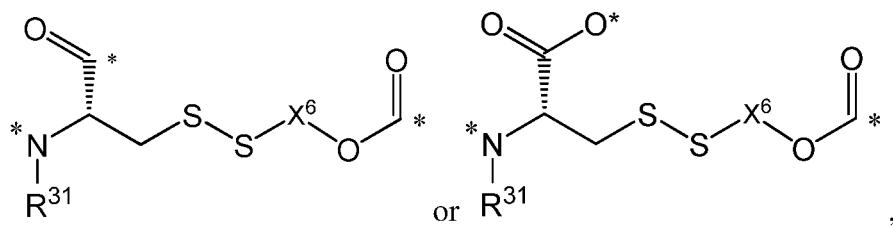
[0114] each R³¹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)₂R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)₂R³², -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)₂R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)₂NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

[0115] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴,

-OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)₂R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)₂R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)₂R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)₂NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

[0116] each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

[0117] 39. The conjugate of clause 37, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula



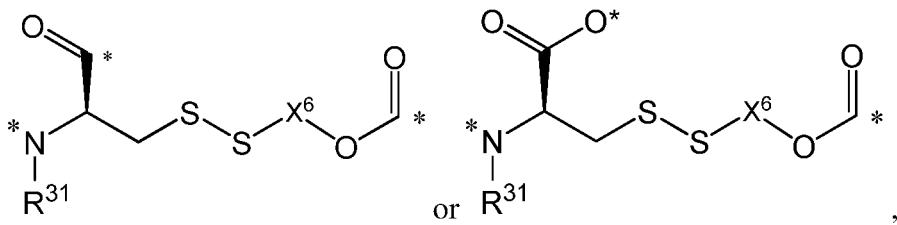
[0118] wherein

[0119] each R³¹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)₂R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)₂R³², -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)₂R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)₂NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

[0120] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)₂R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)₂R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)₂R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)₂NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

[0121] each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

[0122] 40. The conjugate of clause 37, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula



[0123] wherein

[0124] each R³¹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -NR³²R³², -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R³²;

[0125] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R³⁴;

[0126] each R³², R³², R³³, R³³, R³⁴, R³⁴, R³⁵ and R³⁵ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

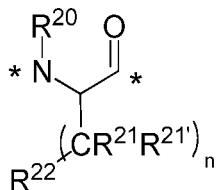
[0127] 41. The conjugate of any one of clauses 32 to 40, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X⁶ is C₁-C₆ alkyl.

[0128] 42. The conjugate of any one of clauses 32 to 41, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R³¹ is H.

[0129] 43. The conjugate of any one of clauses 32 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R³¹ is H.

[0130] 44. The conjugate of any one of clauses 32 to 43, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein $R^{31''}$ is H.

[0131] 45. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, wherein L comprises a moiety L^2 of the formula



[0132] wherein

[0133] R^{20} is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -C(O)R²³, -C(O)OR²³ and -C(O)NR²³R^{23'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl and C₂-C₆ alkynyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, and C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -OR²⁴, -OC(O)R²⁴, -OC(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)R²⁴, -OS(O)₂R²⁴, -SR²⁴, -S(O)R²⁴, -S(O)₂R²⁴, -S(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -S(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴C(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)OR²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)₂NR²⁵R^{25'}, C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴ or -C(O)NR²⁴R^{24'};

-S(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -S(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴C(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)OR²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)₂NR²⁵R^{25'}, -C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴ or -C(O)NR²⁴R^{24'};

[0135] R²² is selected from the group consisting of H, D, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR²⁶, -OC(O)R²⁶, -OC(O)NR²⁶R^{26'}, -OS(O)R²⁶, -OS(O)₂R²⁶, -SR²⁶, -S(O)R²⁶, -S(O)₂R²⁶, -S(O)NR²⁶R^{26'}, -S(O)₂NR²⁶R^{26'}, -OS(O)NR²⁶R^{26'}, -OS(O)₂NR²⁶R^{26'}, -NR²⁶R^{26'}, -NR²⁶C(O)R²⁷, -NR²⁶C(O)OR²⁷, -NR²⁶C(O)NR²⁷R^{27'}, NR²⁶C(=NR^{26'})NR²⁷R^{27'}, -NR²⁶S(O)R²⁷, -NR²⁶S(O)NR²⁷R^{27'}, -NR²⁶S(O)₂NR²⁷R^{27'}, -C(O)R²⁶, -C(O)OR²⁶ and -C(O)NR²⁶R^{26'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, -(CH₂)_pOR²⁸, -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂)_qOR²⁸, -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂CH₂)_qOR²⁸, -OR²⁹, -OC(O)R²⁹, -OC(O)NR²⁹R^{29'}, -OS(O)R²⁹, -OS(O)₂R²⁹, -(CH₂)_pOS(O)R²⁹, -OS(O)₂OR²⁹, -SR²⁹, -S(O)R²⁹, -S(O)₂R²⁹, -S(O)NR²⁹R^{29'}, -S(O)₂NR²⁹R^{29'}, -OS(O)NR²⁹R^{29'}, -OS(O)₂NR²⁹R^{29'}, -NR²⁹R^{29'}, -NR²⁹C(O)R³⁰, -NR²⁹C(O)OR³⁰, -NR²⁹C(O)NR³⁰R^{30'}, -NR²⁹S(O)R³⁰, -NR²⁹S(O)₂R³⁰, -NR²⁹S(O)NR³⁰R^{30'}, -NR²⁹S(O)₂NR³⁰R^{30'}, -C(O)R²⁹, -C(O)OR²⁹ or -C(O)NR²⁹R^{29'};

[0136] each R²⁴, R^{24'}, R²⁵, R^{25'}, R²⁶, R^{26'}, R^{26''}, R²⁹, R^{29'}, R³⁰ and R^{30'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, D, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, or 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OH, -SH, -NH₂ or -CO₂H;

[0137] R²⁷ and R^{27'} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₉ alkyl, C₂-C₉ alkenyl, C₂-C₉ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, -(CH₂)_p(sugar), -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂CH₂)_q(sugar) and -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂CH₂CH₂)_q(sugar);

[0138] R²⁸ is H, D, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl or sugar;

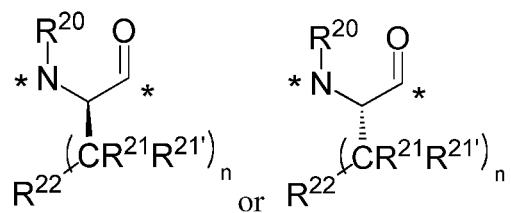
[0139] n is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

[0140] p is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

[0141] q is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; and

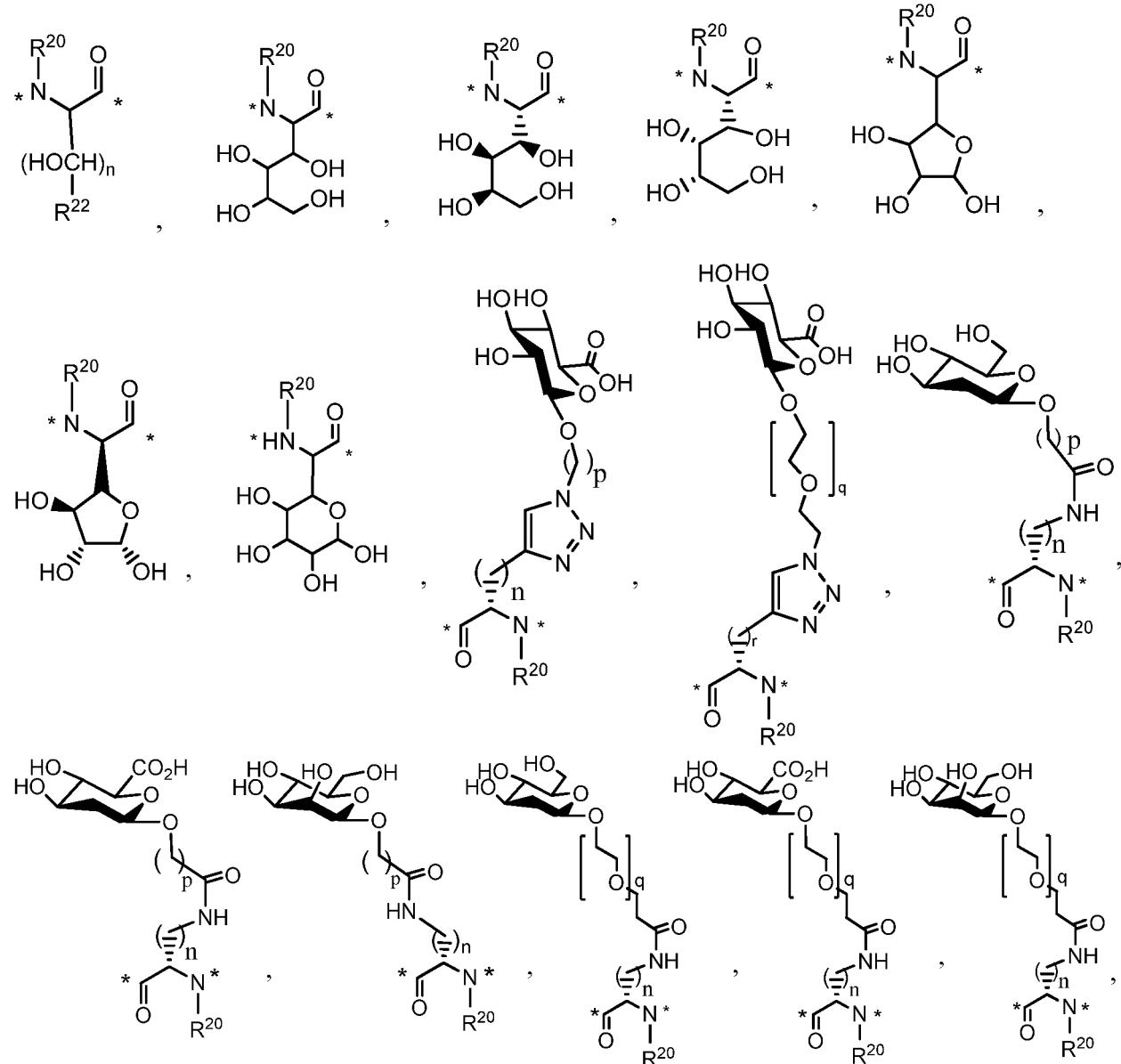
[0142] * is a covalent bond.

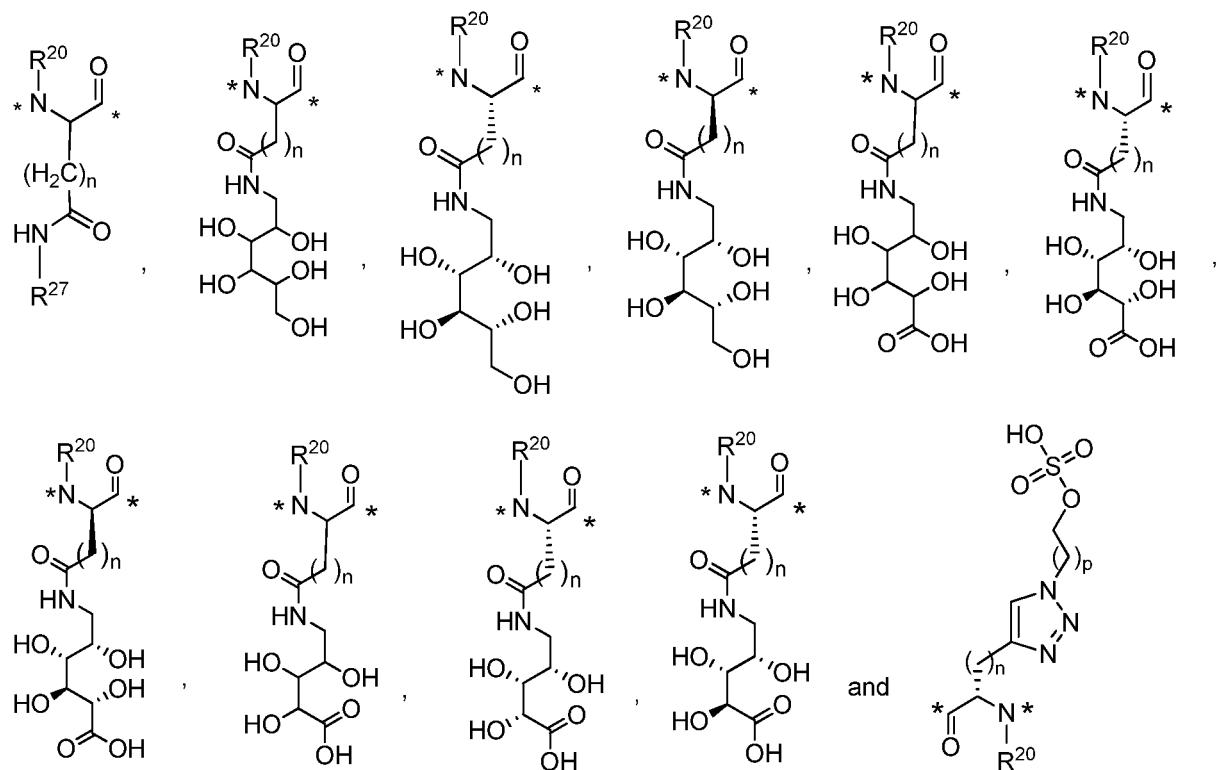
[0143] 46. The conjugate of any of the preceding clauses, wherein L comprises a moiety L² of the formula



[0144] wherein R²⁰, R²¹, R^{21'}, R²² and n are as described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

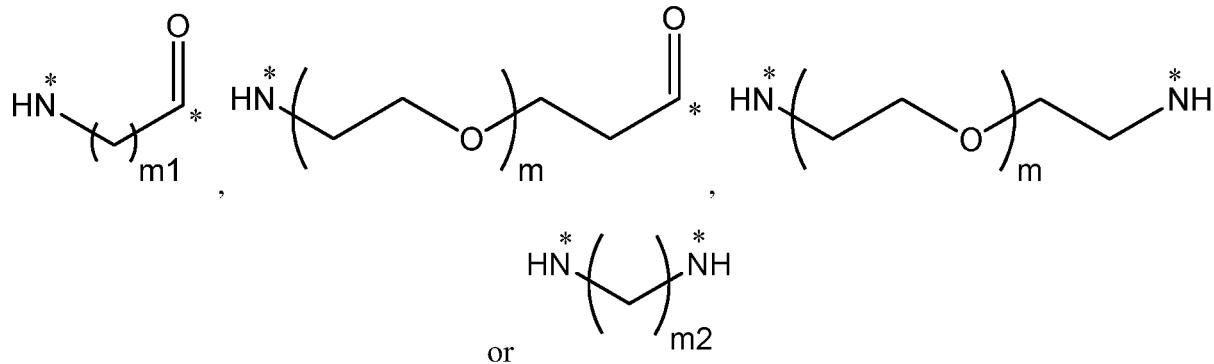
[0145] 47. The conjugate of any of the preceding clauses, wherein L comprises a moiety L² of the formula





[0146] wherein R²⁰, n, p, q and r are as described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

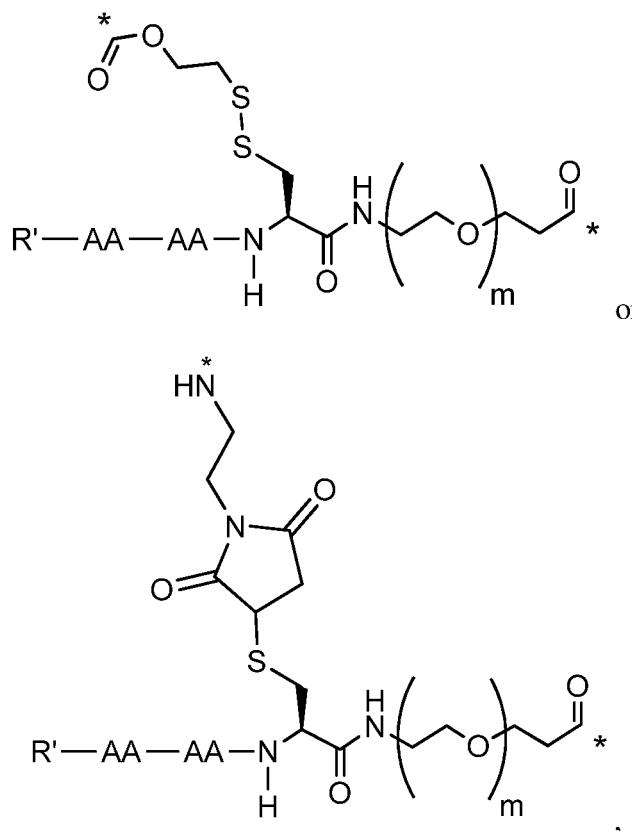
[0147] 48. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises one or more moiety L³ of the formula



[0148] wherein m is an integer from 1 to about 50, m₁ is an integer from 1 to about 30, m₂ is an integer from 1 to 20, and each * represents a covalent bond to the rest of the conjugate.

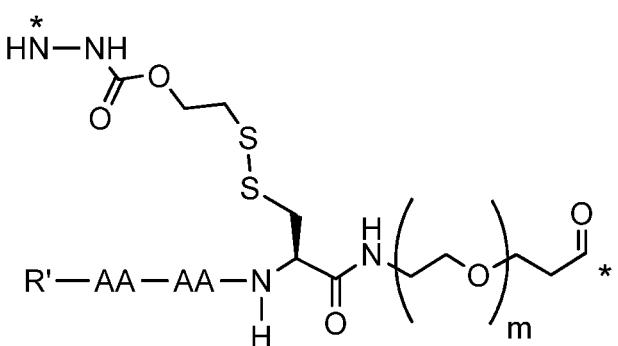
[0149] 49. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises at least one AA.

[0150] 50. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula



[0151] wherein AA is an amino acid, R' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -C(O)R'', R'' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, m is an integer between 1 and 50, and * is a covalent bond.

[0152] 51. The conjugate of any one of clauses 1 to 49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula



[0153] wherein AA is an amino acid, R' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -C(O)R'', R'' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, m is an integer between 1 and 50, and * is a covalent bond.

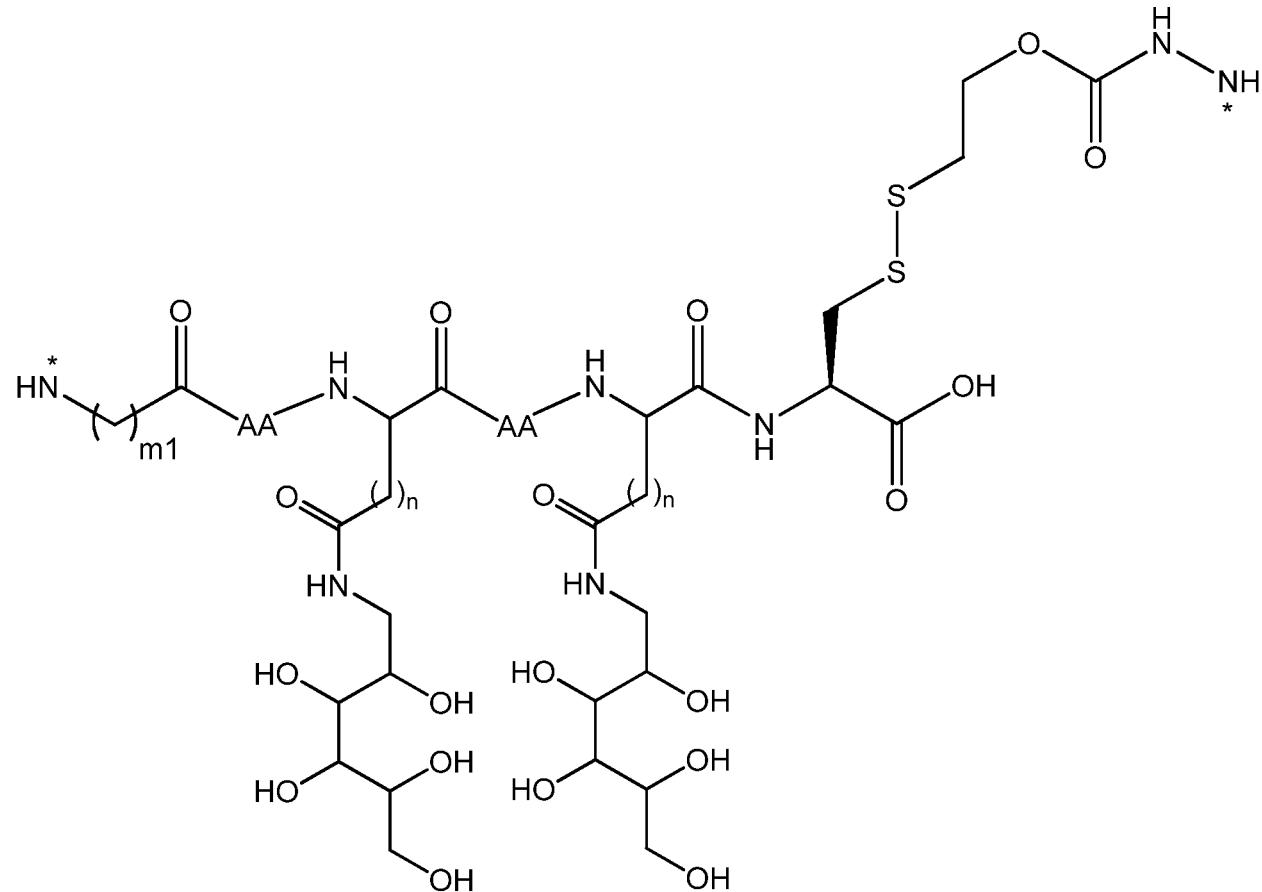
[0154] 52. The conjugate of clause 50 or 51, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein m is 2.

[0155] 53. The conjugate of clause 50 or 51, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein m is 3.

[0156] 54. The conjugate of clause 50 or 51, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein m is 12.

[0157] 55. The conjugate of any one of clauses 1 to 49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula $-L^3-AA-L^2-AA-L^2-L^1-$.

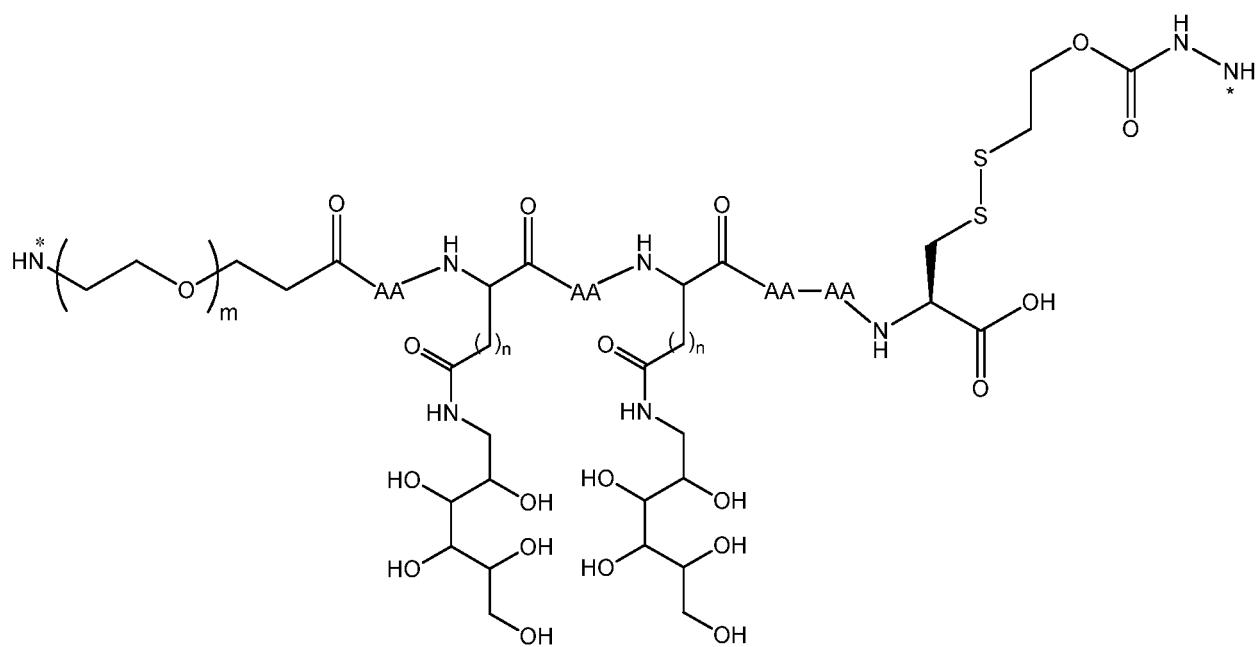
[0158] 56. The conjugate of any one of clauses 1 to 49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula



[0159] wherein m1 is an integer from 1 to about 30, and n is 2.

[0160] 57. The conjugate of any one of clauses 1 to 49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula $-L^3-AA-L^2-AA-L^2-AA-AA-L^1-$.

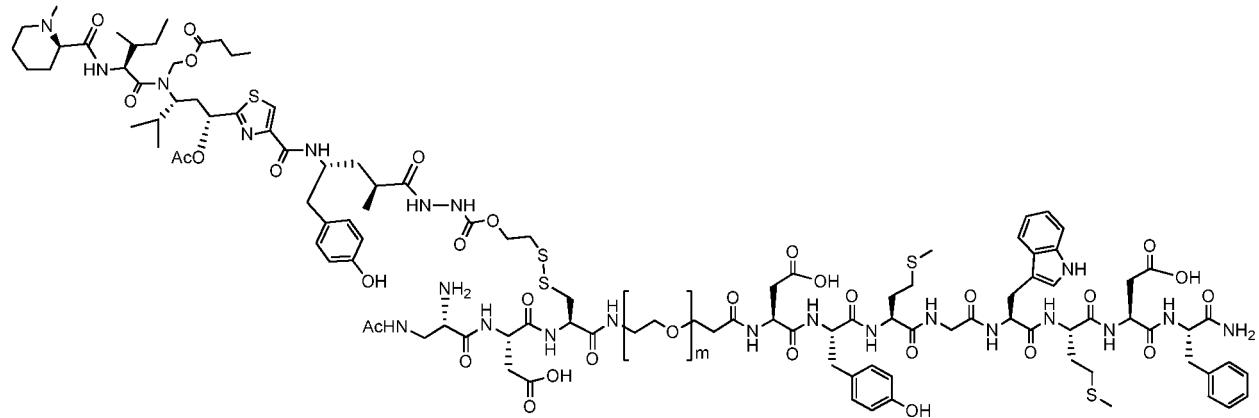
[0161] 58. The conjugate of any one of clauses 1 to 49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula



[0162] wherein m is an integer from about 1 to about 50, and n is 2.

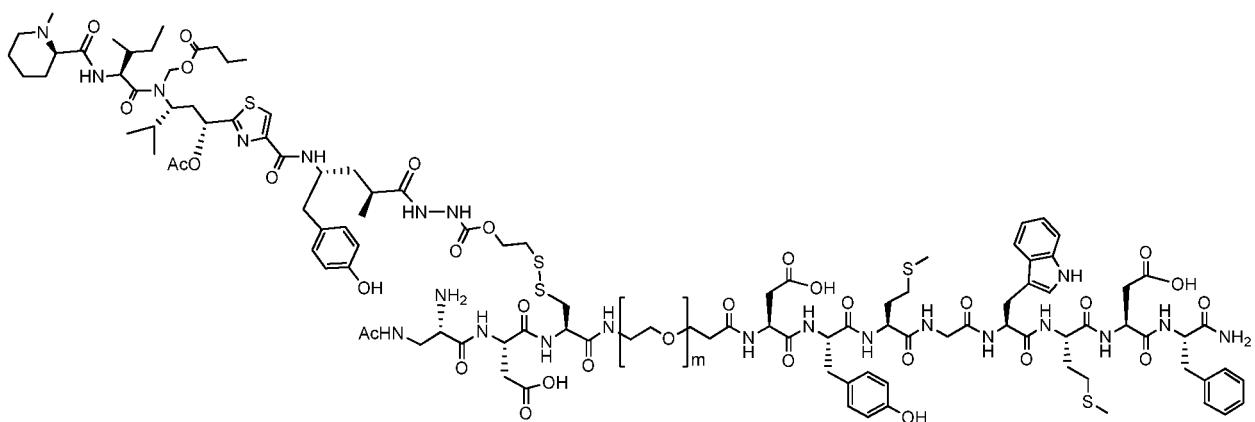
[0163] 59. The conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, wherein AA is selected from the group consisting of Glu, Asp and Dap.

[0164] 60. The conjugate of clause 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of the formula



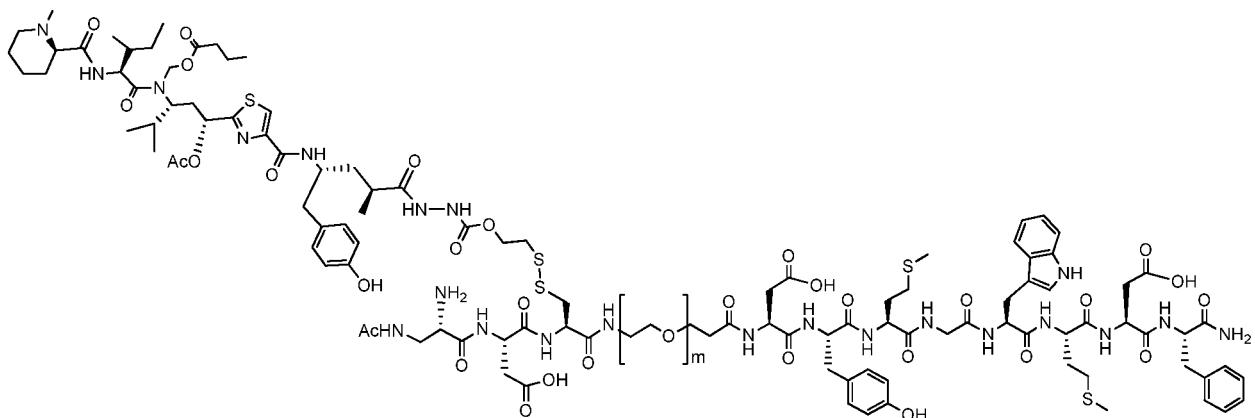
[0165] wherein m is 2.

[0166] 61. The conjugate of clause 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of the formula



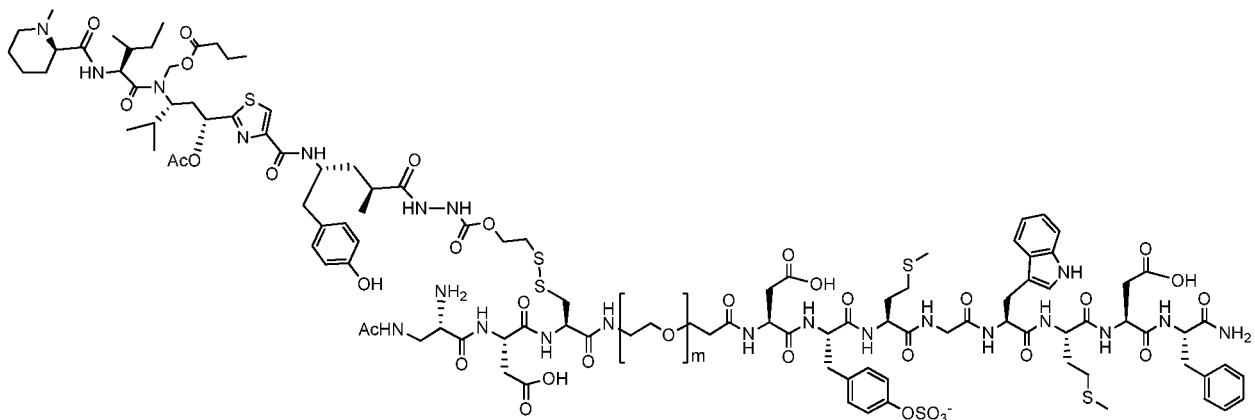
[0167] wherein m is 3.

[0168] 62. The conjugate of clause 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of the formula



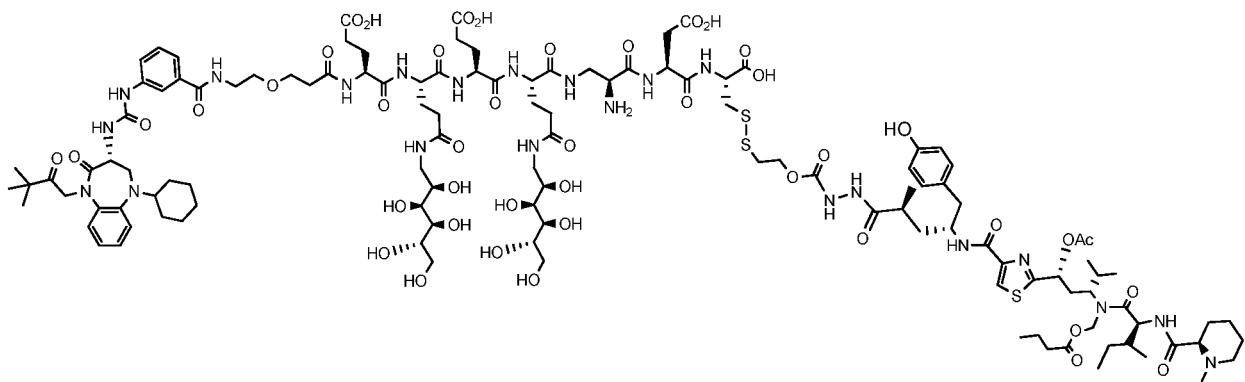
[0169] wherein m is 12.

[0170] 63. The conjugate of clause 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of the formula



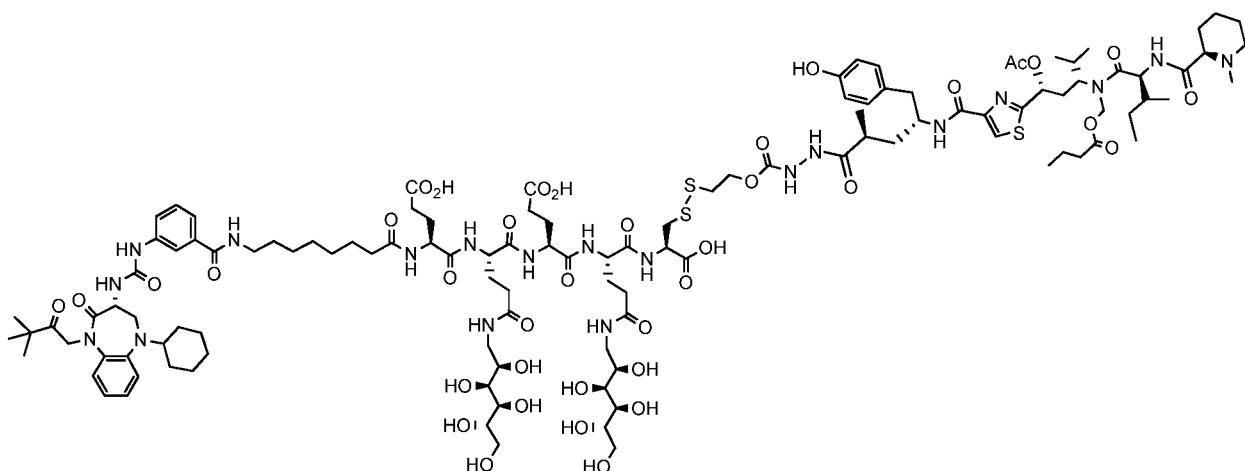
[0171] wherein m is 2.

[0172] 64. The conjugate of clause 1, having the formula



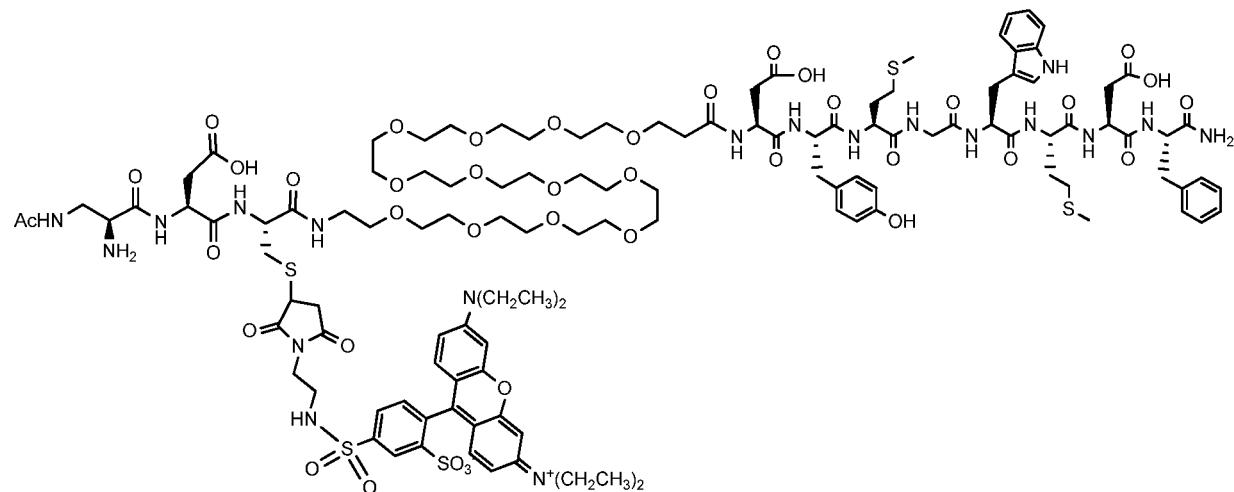
[0173] or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0174] 65. The conjugate of clause 1, having the formula



[0175] or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0176] 66. The conjugate of clause 1, having the formula



[0177] 67. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising a conjugate of any one of the preceding clauses, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and optionally at least one excipient.

[0178] 68. A method of treating abnormal cell growth in a mammal, including a human, the method comprising administering to the mammal a conjugate of any one of clauses 1-65.

[0179] 69. The method of clause 68, wherein the abnormal cell growth is cancer.

[0180] 70. The method of clause 69, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of lung cancer, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), bronchopulmonary carcinoid, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinomas, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, colorectal ductal adenocarcinomas, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, gastrointestinal cancer, insulinoma, ileal carcinoid, gastrointestinal stromal tumor (GIST), gastric ductal adenocarcinoma, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, cholangiocellular carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma and pituitary adenoma

[0181] 71. Use of a conjugate according to any one of clauses 1-65 in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of cancer.

[0182] 72. The use of clause 70, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of lung cancer, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), bronchopulmonary carcinoid, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinomas, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, colorectal ductal adenocarcinomas, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, gastrointestinal cancer, insulinoma, ileal carcinoid, gastrointestinal stromal tumor (GIST), gastric ductal adenocarcinoma, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, cholangiocellular carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma and pituitary adenoma

[0183] 73. A conjugate according to any one of clauses 1-65 for use in the treatment of the treatment of cancer.

[0184] 74. The conjugate of clause 72, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of lung cancer, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), bronchopulmonary carcinoid, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinomas, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, colorectal ductal adenocarcinomas, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, gastrointestinal cancer, insulinoma, ileal carcinoid, gastrointestinal stromal tumor (GIST), gastric ductal adenocarcinoma, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, cholangiocellular carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma and pituitary adenoma.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0185] FIG. 1 shows the biodistribution of conjugates ^{99m}Tc -EC1981 and ^{99m}Tc -EC1825 in mice inoculated with HEK-CCK2R tumor cells, and administered 0.05 $\mu\text{mol/kg}$ of ^{99m}Tc -EC1981 and ^{99m}Tc -EC1825. (a) ^{99m}Tc -EC1825; (b) ^{99m}Tc -EC1981.

[0186] FIG. 2 shows that the conjugates described herein are more efficacious *in vivo*, as compared to control, in mice bearing subcutaneous HEK-CCK2R tumor cells at a dose of 2 $\mu\text{mol/kg}$, TIW x 2 weeks. (■) control; (▲) EC1873 {1,4,0}; (●) EC1868 {0,5,0}; (○) EC1947 {0,1,4}. All treatment groups were n=5; and each treatment group indicates {PR, CR, cure}.

[0187] FIG. 3 shows that the conjugates described herein do not induce weight loss when administered *in vivo* to mice bearing subcutaneous HEK-CCK2R tumor cells tumors at a dose of 2 $\mu\text{mol/kg}$, TIW x 2 weeks. (■) control; (▲) EC1873; (●) EC1868; (○) EC1947.

[0188] FIG. 4 shows that the conjugates described herein are more efficacious *in vivo*, as compared to control, in mice bearing subcutaneous HEK-CCK2R tumor cells at a dose of 2 $\mu\text{mol/kg}$, TIW x 2 weeks. (■) control; (▼) EC1812 {1,0,0}; (●) EC1868 {0,5,0}; (□) EC1977

{0,1,4}. All treatment groups were n=5; and each treatment group indicates {PR, CR, cure}.

[0189] FIG. 5 shows the effect of EC1812 (Z360-tubulysin) +/- Re-EC1786 on HEK-CCK2R. EC1812 is relatively inactive on HEK-CCK2R, and the activity is not competeable with excess Re-EC1786. (a) EC1812 ($IC_{50} = 225$ nM), (b) EC1812 + Re-EC1786 ($IC_{50} = 262$ nM).

[0190] FIG. 6 shows the effect of EC1868 +/- Re-EC1850 on HEK-CCK2R. EC1868 exhibits potent, competeable cytotoxic activity in HEK293-CCK2R expressing cells. (●) EC1812 ($IC_{50} = 5.8$ nM), (■) EC1812 + Re-EC1825 ($IC_{50} = 364.7$ nM).

[0191] FIG. 7 shows CCK2R radioligand binding in GIST.

[0192] FIG. 8 shows CCK2R radioligand binding in normal stomach tissue.

[0193] FIG. 9 shows CCK2R mRNA expression in frozen human tissues. Results show CCK2R expression in GIST and normal stomach human samples.

[0194] FIG. 10 shows CCK2R binding-mRNA correlation in GIST.

[0195] FIG. 11 shows confocal microscope images of HEK-CCK2R GFP-overexpressing cells stained with EC1906. FIG. 11A: CCK2R/EC1906; FIG 11B: 100 nM EC1906; FIG. 11C: CCK2R/EC1906; FIG 11D: 100 nM EC1906 + 10 μ M EC1850.

DEFINITIONS

[0196] As used herein, the term “alkyl” includes a chain of carbon atoms, which is optionally branched and contains from 1 to 20 carbon atoms. It is to be further understood that in certain embodiments, alkyl may be advantageously of limited length, including C₁-C₁₂, C₁-C₁₀, C₁-C₉, C₁-C₈, C₁-C₇, C₁-C₆, and C₁-C₄. Illustratively, such particularly limited length alkyl groups, including C₁-C₈, C₁-C₇, C₁-C₆, and C₁-C₄, and the like may be referred to as “lower alkyl.” Illustrative alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, 2-pentyl, 3-pentyl, neopentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, and the like. Alkyl may be substituted or unsubstituted. Typical substituent groups include cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalicyclic, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio, cyano, halo, carbonyl, oxo, (=O), thiocarbonyl, O-carbamyl, N-carbamyl, O-thiocarbamyl, N-thiocarbamyl, C-amido, N-amido, C-carboxy, O-carboxy, nitro, and amino, or as described in the various embodiments provided herein. It will be understood that “alkyl” may be combined with other groups, such as those provided above, to form a functionalized alkyl. By way of example, the combination of an “alkyl” group, as described herein, with a “carboxy” group may be referred to as a “carboxyalkyl” group. Other non-limiting examples include hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and the like.

[0197] As used herein, the term “alkenyl” includes a chain of carbon atoms, which is optionally branched, and contains from 2 to 20 carbon atoms, and also includes at least one carbon-carbon double bond (i.e. C=C). It will be understood that in certain embodiments, alkenyl may be advantageously of limited length, including C₂-C₁₂, C₂-C₉, C₂-C₈, C₂-C₇, C₂-C₆, and C₂-C₄. Illustratively, such particularly limited length alkenyl groups, including C₂-C₈, C₂-C₇, C₂-C₆, and C₂-C₄ may be referred to as lower alkenyl. Alkenyl may be unsubstituted, or substituted as described for alkyl or as described in the various embodiments provided herein. Illustrative alkenyl groups include, but are not limited to, ethenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-propenyl, 1-, 2-, or 3-butenyl, and the like.

[0198] As used herein, the term “alkynyl” includes a chain of carbon atoms, which is optionally branched, and contains from 2 to 20 carbon atoms, and also includes at least one carbon-carbon triple bond (i.e. C≡C). It will be understood that in certain embodiments alkynyl may each be advantageously of limited length, including C₂-C₁₂, C₂-C₉, C₂-C₈, C₂-C₇, C₂-C₆, and C₂-C₄. Illustratively, such particularly limited length alkynyl groups, including C₂-C₈, C₂-C₇, C₂-C₆, and C₂-C₄ may be referred to as lower alkynyl. Alkenyl may be unsubstituted, or substituted as described for alkyl or as described in the various embodiments provided herein. Illustrative alkenyl groups include, but are not limited to, ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl, 1-, 2-, or 3-butynyl, and the like.

[0199] As used herein, the term “aryl” refers to an all-carbon monocyclic or fused-ring polycyclic groups of 6 to 12 carbon atoms having a completely conjugated pi-electron system. It will be understood that in certain embodiments, aryl may be advantageously of limited size such as C₆-C₁₀ aryl. Illustrative aryl groups include, but are not limited to, phenyl, naphthalenyl and anthracenyl. The aryl group may be unsubstituted, or substituted as described for alkyl or as described in the various embodiments provided herein.

[0200] As used herein, the term “cycloalkyl” refers to a 3 to 15 member all-carbon monocyclic ring, an all-carbon 5-member/6-member or 6-member/6-member fused bicyclic ring, or a multicyclic fused ring (a “fused” ring system means that each ring in the system shares an adjacent pair of carbon atoms with each other ring in the system) group where one or more of the rings may contain one or more double bonds but the cycloalkyl does not contain a completely conjugated pi-electron system. It will be understood that in certain embodiments, cycloalkyl may be advantageously of limited size such as C₃-C₁₃, C₃-C₆, C₃-C₆ and C₄-C₆. Cycloalkyl may be unsubstituted, or substituted as described for alkyl or as described in the various embodiments provided herein. Illustrative cycloalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclopentadienyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, adamantyl, norbornyl, norbornenyl, 9H-fluoren-9-yl, and the like.

[0201] As used herein, the term “heterocycloalkyl” refers to a monocyclic or fused ring group having in the ring(s) from 3 to 12 ring atoms, in which at least one ring atom is a heteroatom, such as nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur, the remaining ring atoms being carbon atoms.

Heterocycloalkyl may optionally contain 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms. Heterocycloalkyl may also have one of more double bonds, including double bonds to nitrogen (e.g. C=N or N=N) but does not contain a completely conjugated pi-electron system. It will be understood that in certain embodiments, heterocycloalkyl may be advantageously of limited size such as 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, 5- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, and the like. Heterocycloalkyl may be unsubstituted, or substituted as described for alkyl or as described in the various embodiments provided herein. Illustrative heterocycloalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, oxiranyl, thianaryl, azetidinyl, oxetanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, piperidinyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, morpholinyl, 1,4-dithianyl, piperazinyl, oxepanyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran, 5,6-dihydro-2H-pyran, 2H-pyran, 1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydropyridinyl, and the like.

[0202] As used herein, the term “heteroaryl” refers to a monocyclic or fused ring group of 5 to 12 ring atoms containing one, two, three or four ring heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the remaining ring atoms being carbon atoms, and also having a completely conjugated pi-electron system. It will be understood that in certain embodiments, heteroaryl may be advantageously of limited size such as 3- to 7-membered heteroaryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, and the like. Heteroaryl may be unsubstituted, or substituted as described for alkyl or as described in the various embodiments provided herein. Illustrative heteroaryl groups include, but are not limited to, pyrrolyl, furanyl, thiophenyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, purinyl, tetrazolyl, triazinyl, pyrazinyl, tetrazinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, thienyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzisothiazolyl and carbazoloyl, and the like.

[0203] As used herein, “hydroxy” or “hydroxyl” refers to an -OH group.

[0204] As used herein, “alkoxy” refers to both an -O-(alkyl) or an -O-(unsubstituted cycloalkyl) group. Representative examples include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, butoxy, cyclopropoxy, cyclobutyloxy, cyclopentyloxy, cyclohexyloxy, and the like.

[0205] As used herein, “aryloxy” refers to an -O-aryl or an -O-heteroaryl group. Representative examples include, but are not limited to, phenoxy, pyridinyloxy, furanyloxy, thienyloxy, pyrimidinyloxy, pyrazinyloxy, and the like, and the like.

[0206] As used herein, “mercapto” refers to an -SH group.

[0207] As used herein, “alkylthio” refers to an -S-(alkyl) or an -S-(unsubstituted cycloalkyl) group. Representative examples include, but are not limited to, methylthio, ethylthio,

propylthio, butylthio, cyclopropylthio, cyclobutylthio, cyclopentylthio, cyclohexylthio, and the like.

[0208] As used herein, “arylthio” refers to an -S-aryl or an -S-heteroaryl group. Representative examples include, but are not limited to, phenylthio, pyridinylthio, furanylthio, thienylthio, pyrimidinylthio, and the like.

[0209] As used herein, “halo” or “halogen” refers to fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine.

[0210] As used herein, “trihalomethyl” refers to a methyl group having three halo substituents, such as a trifluoromethyl group.

[0211] As used herein, “cyano” refers to a -CN group.

[0212] As used herein, “sulfinyl” refers to a -S(O)R^a group, where R^a is any variable group as described in the various embodiments provided herein, or R^a may be a hydroxyl group.

[0213] As used herein, “sulfonyl” refers to a -S(O)₂R^a group, where R^a is any variable group as described in the various embodiments provided herein, or R^a may be a hydroxyl group.

[0214] As used herein, “S-sulfonamido” refers to a -S(O)₂NR^aR^b group, where R^a and R^b are any variable group as described in the various embodiments provided herein.

[0215] As used herein, “N-sulfonamido” refers to a -NR^aS(O)₂R^b group, where R^a and R^b are any variable group as described in the various embodiments provided herein.

[0216] As used herein, “O-carbamyl” refers to a -OC(O)NR^aR^b group, where R^a and R^b are any variable group as described in the various embodiments provided herein.

[0217] As used herein, “N-carbamyl” refers to an R^aOC(O)NR^b- group, where R^a and R^b are any variable group as described in the various embodiments provided herein.

[0218] As used herein, “O-thiocarbamyl” refers to a -OC(S)NR^aR^b group, where R^a and R^b are any variable group as described in the various embodiments provided herein.

[0219] As used herein, “N-thiocarbamyl” refers to a R^aOC(S)NR^b- group, where R^a and R^b are any variable group as described in the various embodiments provided herein.

[0220] As used herein, “amino” refers to an -NR^aR^b group, where R^a and R^b are any variable group as described in the various embodiments provided herein.

[0221] As used herein, “C-amido” refers to a -C(O)NR^aR^b group, where R^a and R^b are any variable group as described in the various embodiments provided herein.

[0222] As used herein, “N-amido” refers to a R^aC(O)NR^b- group, where R^a and R^b are any variable group as described in the various embodiments provided herein.

[0223] As used herein, “nitro” refers to a -NO₂ group.

[0224] As used herein, “bond” refers to a covalent bond.

[0225] As used herein, “optional” or “optionally” means that the subsequently described event or circumstance may but need not occur, and that the description includes instances where the

event or circumstance occurs and instances in which it does not. For example, "heterocycle group optionally substituted with an alkyl group" means that the alkyl may but need not be present, and the description includes situations where the heterocycle group is substituted with an alkyl group and situations where the heterocycle group is not substituted with the alkyl group.

[0226] As used herein, "independently" means that the subsequently described event or circumstance is to be read on its own relative to other similar events or circumstances. For example, in a circumstance where several equivalent hydrogen groups are optionally substituted by another group described in the circumstance, the use of "independently optionally" means that each instance of a hydrogen atom on the group may be substituted by another group, where the groups replacing each of the hydrogen atoms may be the same or different. Or for example, where multiple groups exist all of which can be selected from a set of possibilities, the use of "independently" means that each of the groups can be selected from the set of possibilities separate from any other group, and the groups selected in the circumstance may be the same or different.

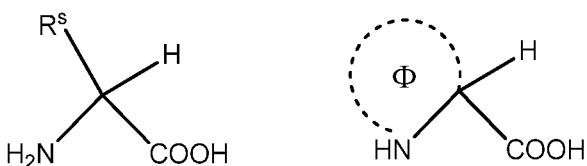
[0227] As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to those salts which counter ions which may be used in pharmaceuticals. Such salts include:

[0228] (1) acid addition salts, which can be obtained by reaction of the free base of the parent conjugate with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, sulfuric acid, and perchloric acid and the like, or with organic acids such as acetic acid, oxalic acid, (D) or (L) malic acid, maleic acid, methane sulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, salicylic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, succinic acid or malonic acid and the like; or

[0229] (2) salts formed when an acidic proton present in the parent conjugate either is replaced by a metal ion, e.g., an alkali metal ion, an alkaline earth ion, or an aluminum ion; or coordinates with an organic base such as ethanolamine, diethanolamine, triethanolamine, trimethamine, N-methylglucamine, and the like.

[0230] Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are well known to those skilled in the art, and any such pharmaceutically acceptable salt may be contemplated in connection with the embodiments described herein

[0231] As used herein, "amino acid" (a.k.a. "AA") means any molecule that includes an alpha-carbon atom covalently bonded to an amino group and an acid group. The acid group may include a carboxyl group. "Amino acid" may include molecules having one of the formulas:



[0232] wherein R^s is a side group and Φ includes at least 3 carbon atoms. "Amino acid" includes stereoisomers such as the D-amino acid and L-amino acid forms. Illustrative amino acid groups include, but are not limited to, the twenty endogenous human amino acids and their derivatives, such as lysine (Lys), asparagine (Asn), threonine (Thr), serine (Ser), isoleucine (Ile), methionine (Met), proline (Pro), histidine (His), glutamine (Gln), arginine (Arg), glycine (Gly), aspartic acid (Asp), glutamic acid (Glu), alanine (Ala), valine (Val), phenylalanine (Phe), leucine (Leu), tyrosine (Tyr), cysteine (Cys), tryptophan (Trp), phosphoserine (PSER), sulfo-cysteine, arginosuccinic acid (ASA), hydroxyproline, phosphoethanolamine (PEA), sarcosine (SARC), taurine (TAU), carnosine (CARN), citrulline (CIT), anserine (ANS), 1,3-methyl-histidine (ME-HIS), alpha-amino-adipic acid (AAA), beta-alanine (BALA), ethanolamine (ETN), gamma-amino-butyric acid (GABA), beta-amino-isobutyric acid (BAIA), alpha-amino-butyric acid (BABA), L-allo-cystathionine (cystathionine- A; CYSTA-A), L-cystathionine (cystathionine-B; CYSTA-B), cystine, allo-isoleucine (ALLO-ILE), DL-hydroxylysine (hydroxylysine (I)), DL-allo-hydroxylysine (hydroxylysine (2)), ornithine (ORN), homocystine (HCY), 3-amino-L-alanine (L-2,3-diaminopropionic acid or Dap) and derivatives thereof. It will be appreciated that each of these examples are also contemplated in connection with the present disclosure in the D-configuration as noted above. Specifically, for example, D-lysine (D-Lys), D-asparagine (D-Asn), D-threonine (D-Thr), D-serine (D-Ser), D-isoleucine (D-Ile), D-methionine (D-Met), D-proline (D-Pro), D-histidine (D-His), D-glutamine (D-Gln), D-arginine (D-Arg), D-glycine (D-Gly), D-aspartic acid (D-Asp), D-glutamic acid (D-Glu), D-alanine (D-Ala), D-valine (D-Val), D-phenylalanine (D-Phe), D-leucine (D-Leu), D-tyrosine (D-Tyr), D-cysteine (D-Cys), D-tryptophan (D-Trp), D-citrulline (D-CIT), D-carnosine (D-CARN), and the like. In connection with the embodiments described herein, amino acids can be covalently attached to other portions of the conjugates described herein through their alpha-amino and carboxy functional groups (i.e. in a peptide bond configuration), or through their side chain functional groups (such as the side chain carboxy group in glutamic acid) and either their alpha-amino or carboxy functional groups. It will be understood that amino acids, when used in connection with the conjugates described herein, may exist as zwitterions in a conjugate in which they are incorporated.

[0233] As used herein, "prodrug" refers to a compound that can be administered to a subject in a pharmacologically inactive form which then can be converted to a pharmacologically active

form through a normal metabolic process, such as hydrolysis of an oxazolidine. It will be understood that the metabolic processes through which a prodrug can be converted to an active drug include, but are not limited to, one or more spontaneous chemical reaction(s), enzyme-catalyzed chemical reaction(s), and/or other metabolic chemical reaction(s), or a combination thereof. It will be appreciated that understood that a variety of metabolic processes are known in the art, and the metabolic processes through which the prodrugs described herein are converted to active drugs are non-limiting. A prodrug can be a precursor chemical compound of a drug that has a therapeutic effect on a subject.

[0234] As used herein, the term “therapeutically effective amount” refers to an amount of a drug or pharmaceutical agent that elicits the biological or medicinal response in a subject (i.e. a tissue system, animal or human) that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other clinician, which includes, but is not limited to, alleviation of the symptoms of the disease or disorder being treated. In one aspect, the therapeutically effective amount is that amount of an active which may treat or alleviate the disease or symptoms of the disease at a reasonable benefit/risk ratio applicable to any medical treatment. In another aspect, the therapeutically effective amount is that amount of an inactive prodrug which when converted through normal metabolic processes to produce an amount of active drug capable of eliciting the biological or medicinal response in a subject that is being sought.

[0235] It is also appreciated that the dose, whether referring to monotherapy or combination therapy, is advantageously selected with reference to any toxicity, or other undesirable side effect, that might occur during administration of one or more of the conjugates described herein. Further, it is appreciated that the co-therapies described herein may allow for the administration of lower doses of conjugates that show such toxicity, or other undesirable side effect, where those lower doses are below thresholds of toxicity or lower in the therapeutic window than would otherwise be administered in the absence of a cotherapy.

[0236] As used herein, “administering” includes all means of introducing the conjugates and compositions described herein to the host animal, including, but are not limited to, oral (po), intravenous (iv), intramuscular (im), subcutaneous (sc), transdermal, inhalation, buccal, ocular, sublingual, vaginal, rectal, and the like. The conjugates and compositions described herein may be administered in unit dosage forms and/or formulations containing conventional nontoxic pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers, adjuvants, and/or vehicles.

[0237] As used herein, “pharmaceutical composition” or “composition” refers to a mixture of one or more of the conjugates described herein, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, hydrates thereof, with other chemical components, such as pharmaceutically acceptable excipients. The purpose of a pharmaceutical composition is to facilitate administration of a

conjugate to a subject. Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for the delivery of conjugates described and methods for their preparation will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art. Such compositions and methods for their preparation may be found, for example, in 'Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences', 19th Edition (Mack Publishing Company, 1995).

[0238] A "pharmaceutically acceptable excipient" refers to an inert substance added to a pharmaceutical composition to further facilitate administration of a conjugate such as a diluent or a carrier.

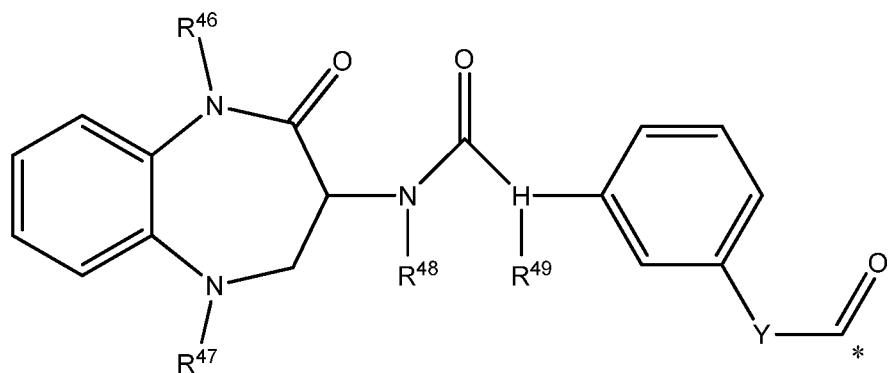
[0239] As used herein, "counter-ion" refers to any ion that accompanies an ionic species in order to maintain electric neutrality that is known in the art. Suitable counter-ions can be metal ions such as Na^+ , Mg^{++} , K^+ and the like, or organic ions (e.g. lipophilic cations), such as quaternary ammonium cations, such as tetramethylammonium, tetraethylammonium, tetrabuylammonium, and the like. It will be appreciated that the exact nature or identity of a counter-ion suitable for use in connection with the present disclosure is not particularly limited.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0240] In each of the foregoing and each of the following embodiments, it is to be understood that the formulae include and represent not only all pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the conjugates, but also include any and all hydrates and/or solvates of the conjugate formulae. It is appreciated that certain functional groups, such as the hydroxy, amino, and like groups form complexes and/or coordination conjugates with water and/or various solvents, in the various physical forms of the conjugates. Accordingly, the above formulae are to be understood to include and represent those various hydrates and/or solvates. It is also to be understood that the non-hydrates and/or non-solvates of the conjugate formulae are described by such formula, as well as the hydrates and/or solvates of the conjugate formulae.

[0241] As used herein, the term cell surface receptor binding ligand (aka a "binding ligand"), generally refers to compounds that bind to and/or target receptors that are found on cell surfaces, and in particular those that are found on, over-expressed by, and/or preferentially expressed on the surface of pathogenic cells. Binding ligands include, but are not limited to, those that target CCK2R. Examples of CCK2R binding ligands include non-peptidic agonists and antagonists of CCK2R that have been described in the literature (See for example, Wayua, C. et al., *J. Nucl. Med.*, 56, 1, 113-9 (2015)), and peptidic agonists and antagonists of CCK2R.

[0242] In the case of non-peptidic CCK2R binding ligands, the binding ligand can be of the type described in United Stated Patent Publication US2012/0010401A1. Such non-peptidic binding ligands include those described by the formula



[0243] wherein

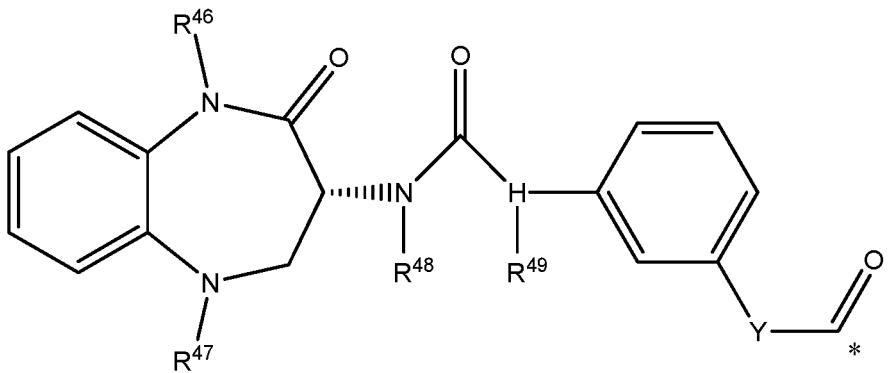
[0244] Y is a bond or a C₁-C₆ alkyl;

[0245] each of R⁴⁶, R⁴⁷, R⁴⁸ and R⁴⁹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl,

-OR⁵⁰, -OC(O)R⁵⁰, -OC(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -OS(O)R⁵⁰, -OS(O)₂R⁵⁰, -SR⁵⁰, -S(O)R⁵⁰, -S(O)₂R⁵⁰, -S(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -S(O)₂NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -OS(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -OS(O)₂NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -NR⁵⁰C(O)R⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰C(O)OR⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰C(O)NR⁵¹R^{51'}, -NR⁵⁰S(O)R⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰S(O)₂R⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰S(O)NR⁵¹R^{51'}, -NR⁵⁰S(O)₂NR⁵¹R^{51'}, -C(O)R⁵⁰, -C(O)OR⁵⁰ or -C(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}; and

[0246] each R⁵⁰, R^{50'}, R⁵¹ and R^{51'} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl.

[0247] In some embodiments, the CCK2R binding ligand is a compound of the formula



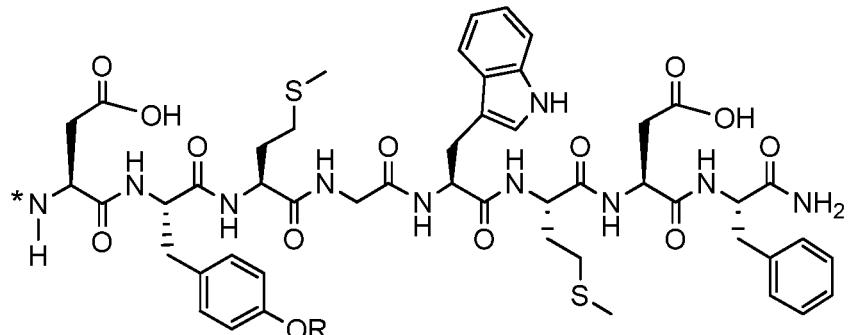
[0248] In some embodiments, R⁴⁶ is -CH₂C(O)C(CH₃)₃. In some embodiments, R⁴⁷ is cyclohexyl. In some embodiments, R⁴⁸ and R⁴⁹ are H. In some embodiments, Y is a bond. In some embodiments, R⁴⁶ is -CH₂C(O)C(CH₃)₃, R⁴⁷ is cyclohexyl, R⁴⁸ and R⁴⁹ are H; and Y is a bond.

[0249] In the case of peptidic CCK2R binding ligands, the sequence of the binding ligand can be any sequence capable of recognizing and sequestering the CCK2R receptor. Such peptidic

binding ligands include those having unnatural amino acids in the sequence. For example, peptidic binding ligands can include one or more amino acids having a D-configuration. In addition, such peptidic binding ligands can include one or more amino acids having an unnatural or derivitized side chain group, such as a sulfated side chain.

[0250] In some embodiments, peptidic binding ligands useful in connection with the present disclosure can be peptides of from 6 to 10 amino acids in length capable of binding to CCK2R. In some embodiments, peptidic binding ligands useful in connection with the present disclosure can be peptides of from 6 to 10 amino acids in length where the amino acids are each independently selected from the group consisting of methionine (Met), glycine (Gly), aspartic acid (Asp), phenylalanine (Phe), tyrosine (Tyr) and tryptophan (Trp). In some embodiments, peptidic binding ligands useful in connection with the present disclosure include an amino acid sequence of Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe. In some embodiments, peptidic binding ligands useful in connection with the present disclosure include an amino acid sequence of Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe. In some embodiments, peptidic binding ligands useful in connection with the present disclosure include an amino acid sequence of Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe, wherein one or more of the amino acids in the sequence are an unnatural amino acid. In some embodiments, peptidic binding ligands useful in connection with the present disclosure include an amino acid sequence of Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe, wherein one or more of the amino acids in the sequence have an unnatural or derivitized side chain group, such as a sulfated side chain. In some embodiments, peptidic binding ligands useful in connection with the present disclosure include an amino acid sequence of Asp-Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe. In some embodiments, peptidic binding ligands useful in connection with the present disclosure include an amino acid sequence of Asp-Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe, wherein one or more of the amino acids in the sequence are an unnatural amino acid. In some embodiments, peptidic binding ligands useful in connection with the present disclosure include an amino acid sequence of Asp-Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe, wherein one or more of the amino acids in the sequence have an unnatural or derivitized side chain group, such as a sulfated side chain.

[0251] In some embodiments, the binding ligand can be of the formula



[0252] wherein R is H, -SO₃⁻ or -SO₃M, wherein M is a counter-ion, and wherein * is a covalent bond attaching the binding ligand to a linker as described herein.

[0253] In some embodiments, L is a releasable linker. In some embodiments L comprises one or more of the moieties L¹, L² and L³, as defined herein. In some embodiments, L further comprises at least one amino acid (AA) as defined herein. As used herein, the term “releasable linker” refers to a linker that includes at least one bond that can be broken under physiological conditions, such as a pH-labile, acid-labile, base-labile, oxidatively labile, metabolically labile, biochemically labile, or enzyme-labile bond (a “releasable moiety” or “cleavable bond”). It is appreciated that such physiological conditions resulting in bond breaking do not necessarily include a biological or metabolic process, and instead may include a standard chemical reaction, such as a hydrolysis reaction, for example, at physiological pH, or as a result of compartmentalization into a cellular organelle such as an endosome having a lower pH than cytosolic pH.

[0254] It is understood that a cleavable bond can connect two adjacent atoms within the releasable linker and/or connect other linkers, B or D, as described herein, at either or both ends of the releasable linker. In the case where a cleavable bond connects two adjacent atoms within the releasable linker, following breakage of the bond, the releasable linker is broken into two or more fragments. Alternatively, in the case where a cleavable bond is between the releasable linker and another moiety, such as another linker, a drug or binding ligand, the releasable linker becomes separated from the other moiety following breaking of the bond.

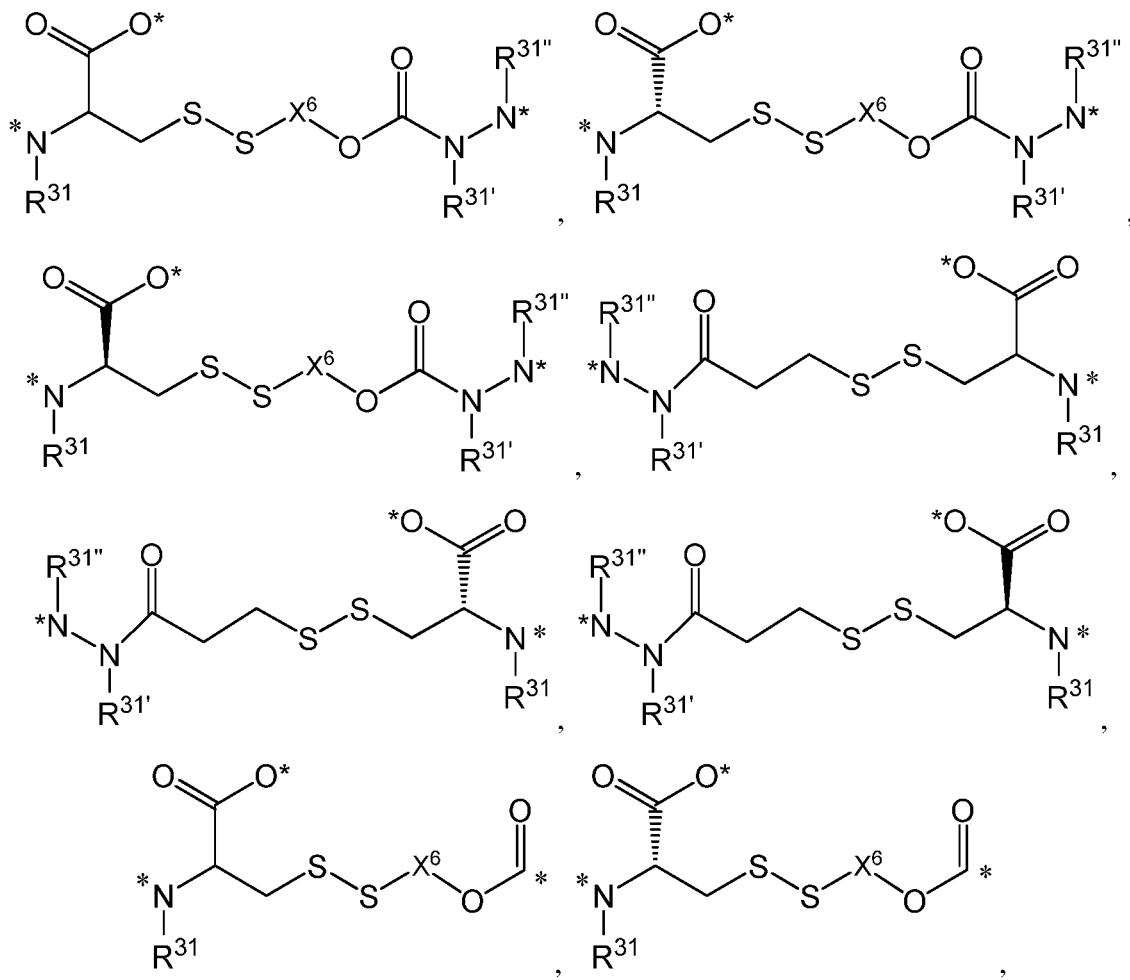
[0255] The lability of the cleavable bond can be adjusted by, for example, substituents at or near the cleavable bond, such as including alpha-branching adjacent to a cleavable disulfide bond.

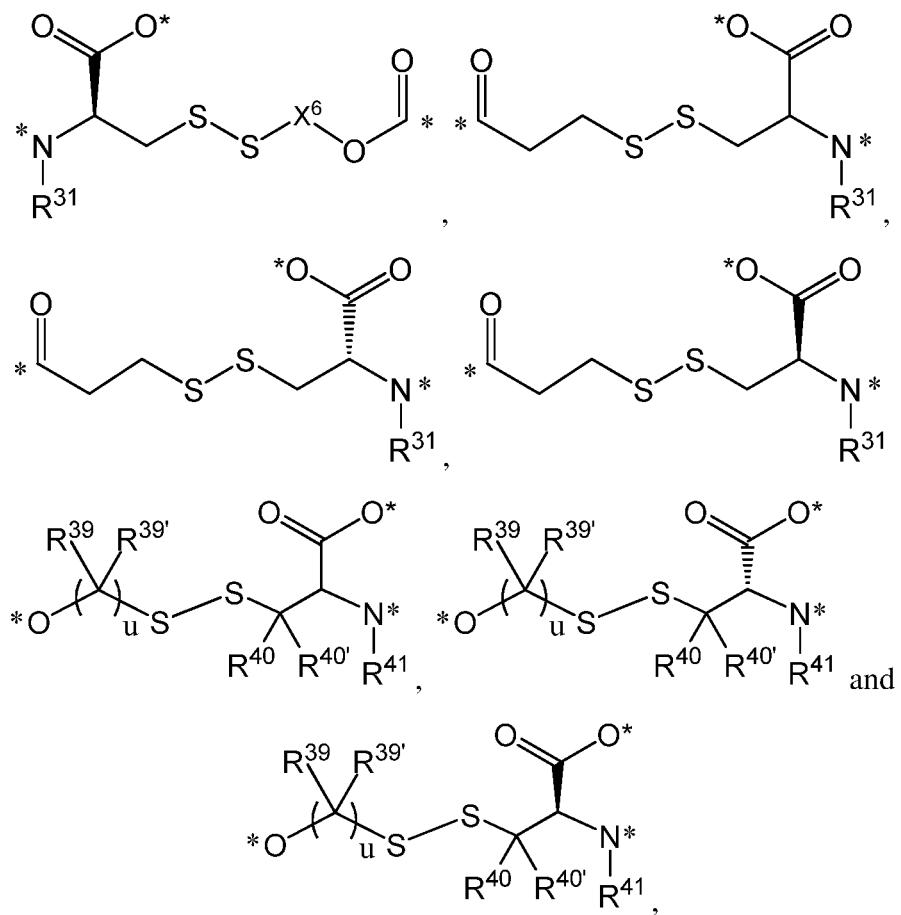
[0256] In some embodiments, releasable linkers described herein include one or more cleavable functional groups, such as a disulfide, a carbonate, a carbamate, a hydrazine, an amide, an ester, and the like. Illustrative cleavable functional group included in the releasable linkers described herein include hemiacetals and sulfur variations thereof, acetals and sulfur variations thereof, hemiaminals, aminals, and the like, and can be formed from methylene fragments substituted with at least one heteroatom, 1-alkoxy alkylene, 1-alkoxycycloalkylene, 1-alkoxyalkylenecarbonyl, 1-alkoxycycloalkylene-carbonyl, and the like. Illustrative releasable linkers described herein include linkers that include carbonylarylcarbonyl, carbonyl(carboxyaryl)carbonyl, carbonyl(biscarboxyaryl)carbonyl, haloalkylenecarbonyl, and the like. Illustrative releasable linkers described herein include linkers that include alkylene(dialkylsilyl), alkylene(alkylarylsilyl), alkylene(diarylsilyl), (dialkylsilyl)aryl, (alkylarylsilyl)aryl, (diarylsilyl)aryl, and the like. Illustrative releasable linkers described

herein include oxycarbonyloxy, oxycarbonyloxyalkyl, sulfonyloxy, oxysulfonylalkyl, and the like. Illustrative releasable linkers described herein include functional groups that include iminoalkylidene, carbonylalkylideneiminy, iminocycloalkylidene, carbonylcycloalkylideneiminy, and the like. Illustrative releasable linkers described herein include functional groups that include alkylthio, alkylenearylthio, and carbonylalkylthio, and the like.

[0257] In some embodiments, the conjugates described herein comprise more than one cleavable functional group. It will be appreciated that when the conjugates described herein comprise more than one cleavable functional group, the cleavable functional groups may be the same. It will be further appreciated that when the conjugates described herein comprise more than one cleavable functional group, the cleavable functional groups may be different. In some embodiments, the conjugates described herein comprise more than one cleavable functional group, wherein at least one cleavable functional group comprises is a disulfide bond.

[0258] In some embodiments, L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula selected from the group consisting of





[0259] wherein

[0260] each R^{31} , $R^{31'}$ and $R^{31''}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

[0261] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

[0262] each R^{32} , $R^{32'}$, R^{33} , $R^{33'}$, R^{34} , $R^{34'}$, R^{35} and $R^{35'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl;

[0263] each R^{39} , $R^{39'}$, R^{40} and $R^{40'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁴⁴, -OC(O)R⁴⁴, -OC(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)R⁴⁴, -OS(O)R^{44'}, -SR⁴⁴, -S(O)R⁴⁴, -S(O)R⁴⁴, -S(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -S(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -NR⁴⁴C(O)R⁴⁵, NR⁴⁴C(O)OR⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴C(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -NR⁴⁴S(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -C(O)R⁴⁴, -C(O)OR⁴⁴ or -C(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'};

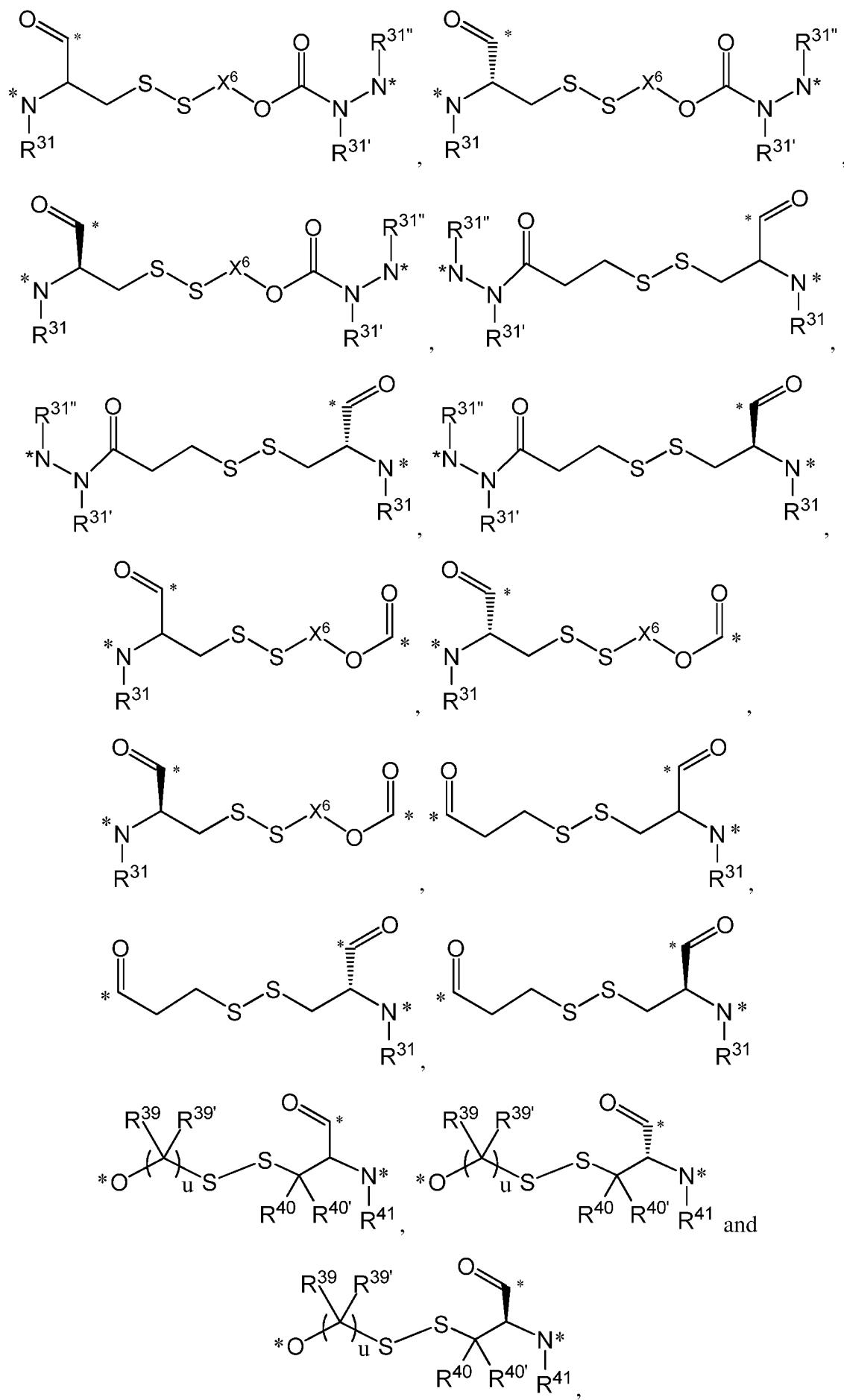
[0264] each R^{41} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁴², OC(O)R⁴², -OC(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)R⁴², -OS(O)R^{42'}, -SR⁴², -S(O)R⁴², -S(O)R^{42'}, -S(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -S(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -NR⁴²R^{42'}, -NR⁴²C(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²C(O)OR⁴³, -NR⁴²C(O)NR⁴³R^{43'}, -NR⁴²S(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)NR⁴³R^{43'}, -NR⁴²S(O)NR⁴³R^{43'}, -C(O)R⁴², -C(O)OR⁴² or -C(O)NR⁴²R^{42'};

[0265] each R^{42} , $R^{42'}$, R^{43} , $R^{43'}$, R^{44} , $R^{44'}$, R^{45} , and $R^{45'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl; and

[0266] u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

[0267] wherein * is a covalent bond.

[0268] In some embodiments, L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula selected from the group consisting of



[0269] wherein

[0270] each R^{31} , $R^{31'}$ and $R^{31''}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

[0271] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

[0272] each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl;

[0273] each R³⁹, R^{39'}, R⁴⁰ and R^{40'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁴⁴, -OC(O)R⁴⁴, -OC(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)R⁴⁴, -OS(O)R⁴⁴, -SR⁴⁴, -S(O)R⁴⁴, -S(O)R⁴⁴, -S(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -S(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -NR⁴⁴C(O)R⁴⁵, NR⁴⁴C(O)OR⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴C(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -NR⁴⁴S(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -C(O)R⁴⁴, -C(O)OR⁴⁴ or -C(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'};

[0274] each R⁴¹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered

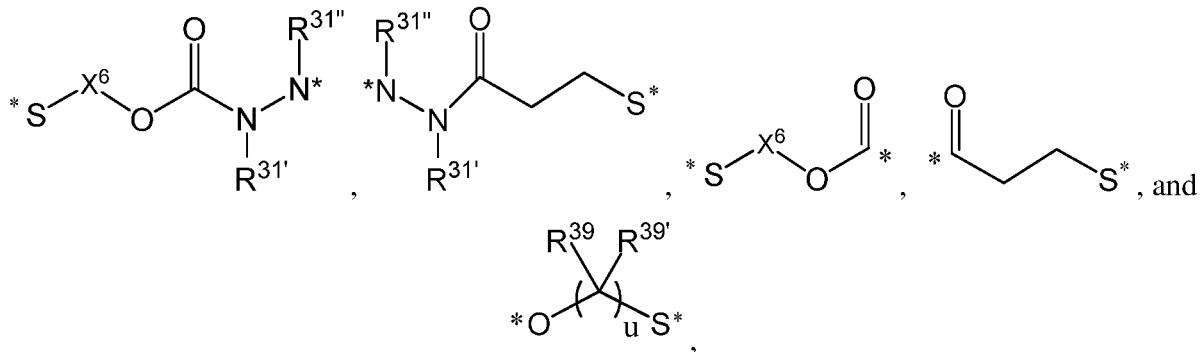
heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁴², OC(O)R⁴², -OC(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)R⁴², -OS(O)₂R⁴², -SR⁴², -S(O)R⁴², -S(O)₂R⁴², -S(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -S(O)₂NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)₂NR⁴²R^{42'}, -NR⁴²R^{42'}, -NR⁴²C(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²C(O)OR⁴³, -NR⁴²C(O)NR⁴³R^{43'}, -NR⁴²S(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)₂R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)NR⁴³R^{43'}, -NR⁴²S(O)₂NR⁴³R^{43'}, -C(O)R⁴², -C(O)OR⁴² or -C(O)NR⁴²R^{42'};

[0275] each R⁴², R^{42'}, R⁴³, R^{43'}, R⁴⁴, R^{44'}, R⁴⁵, and R^{45'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl; and

[0276] u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

[0277] wherein * is a covalent bond.

[0278] In some embodiments, L comprises a moiety of the formula selected from the group consisting of



[0279] wherein

[0280] each R^{31'} and R^{31''} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)₂R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)₂R³², -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)₂R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)₂NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

[0281] each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)₂R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)₂R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵,

-NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)₂R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)₂NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

[0282] each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl;

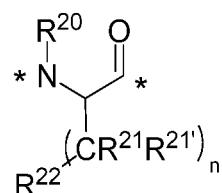
[0283] each R³⁹ and R^{39'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁴⁴, OC(O)R⁴⁴, -OC(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)R⁴⁴, -OS(O)₂R⁴⁴, -SR⁴⁴, -S(O)R⁴⁴, -S(O)₂R⁴⁴, -S(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -S(O)₂NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)₂NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -NR⁴⁴C(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴C(O)OR⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴C(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)₂R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R⁴⁵R^{45'}, -NR⁴⁴S(O)₂R⁴⁵R^{45'}, -C(O)R⁴⁴, -C(O)OR⁴⁴ or -C(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'};

[0284] each R⁴⁴, R^{44'}, R⁴⁵, and R^{45'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl; and

[0285] u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

[0286] wherein * is a covalent bond.

[0287] In some embodiments, L comprises one or more additional linker moieties L² of the formula



[0288] wherein

[0289] R²⁰ is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -C(O)R²³, -C(O)OR²³ and -C(O)NR²³R^{23'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl and C₂-C₆ alkynyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, and C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -OR²⁴, -OC(O)R²⁴, -OC(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)R²⁴, -OS(O)₂R²⁴, -SR²⁴, -S(O)R²⁴, -S(O)₂R²⁴, -S(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -S(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴C(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)OR²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)₂NR²⁵R^{25'}, C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴ or -C(O)NR²⁴R^{24'};

[0290] each R²¹ and R^{21'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR²⁴, -OC(O)R²⁴, -OC(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)R²⁴, -OS(O)₂R²⁴, -SR²⁴, -S(O)R²⁴, -S(O)₂R²⁴, -S(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -S(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴C(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)OR²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)₂NR²⁵R^{25'}, -C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴ and -C(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -OR²⁴, -OC(O)R²⁴, -OC(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)R²⁴, -OS(O)₂R²⁴, -SR²⁴, -S(O)R²⁴, -S(O)₂R²⁴, -S(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -S(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴C(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)OR²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)₂NR²⁵R^{25'}, C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴ or -C(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}; or R²¹ and R^{21'} may combine to form a C₄-C₆ cycloalkyl or a 4- to 6-membered heterocycle, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₄-C₆ cycloalkyl or 4- to 6-membered heterocycle is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR²⁴, -OC(O)R²⁴, -OC(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)R²⁴, -OS(O)₂R²⁴, -SR²⁴, -S(O)R²⁴, -S(O)₂R²⁴, -S(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -S(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴C(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)OR²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)NR²⁵R^{25'}, -NR²⁴S(O)₂NR²⁵R^{25'}, -C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴ or -C(O)NR²⁴R^{24'};

[0291] R²² is selected from the group consisting of H, D, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR²⁶, -OC(O)R²⁶, -OC(O)NR²⁶R^{26'}, -OS(O)R²⁶, -OS(O)₂R²⁶, -SR²⁶, -S(O)R²⁶, -S(O)₂R²⁶, -S(O)NR²⁶R^{26'}, -S(O)₂NR²⁶R^{26'}, -OS(O)NR²⁶R^{26'}, -OS(O)₂NR²⁶R^{26'}, -NR²⁶R^{26'}, -NR²⁶C(O)R²⁷, -NR²⁶C(O)OR²⁷, -NR²⁶C(O)NR²⁷R^{27'}, NR²⁶C(=NR^{26'})NR²⁷R^{27'}, -NR²⁶S(O)R²⁷, -NR²⁶S(O)₂R²⁷, -NR²⁶S(O)NR²⁷R^{27'}, -NR²⁶S(O)₂NR²⁷R^{27'}, -C(O)R²⁶, -C(O)OR²⁶ and -C(O)NR²⁶R^{26'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, -(CH₂)_pOR²⁸, -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂)_qOR²⁸, -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂CH₂)_qOR²⁸, -OR²⁹, -OC(O)R²⁹, -OC(O)NR²⁹R^{29'}, -OS(O)R²⁹, -OS(O)₂R²⁹, -(CH₂)_pOS(O)₂OR²⁹, -OS(O)₂OR²⁹, -SR²⁹, -S(O)R²⁹, -S(O)₂R²⁹, -S(O)NR²⁹R^{29'}, -S(O)₂NR²⁹R^{29'}, -OS(O)NR²⁹R^{29'}, -OS(O)₂NR²⁹R^{29'}, -NR²⁹R^{29'}, -NR²⁹C(O)R³⁰, NR²⁹C(O)OR³⁰, -NR²⁹C(O)NR³⁰R^{30'}, -NR²⁹S(O)R³⁰, -NR²⁹S(O)₂R³⁰, -NR²⁹S(O)NR³⁰R^{30'}, -NR²⁹S(O)₂NR³⁰R^{30'}, -C(O)R²⁹, -C(O)OR²⁹ or -C(O)NR²⁹R^{29'};

[0292] each R²⁴, R^{24'}, R²⁵, R^{25'}, R²⁶, R^{26'}, R^{26''}, R²⁹, R^{29'}, R³⁰ and R^{30'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, D, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, or 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OH, -SH, -NH₂ or -CO₂H;

[0293] R²⁷ and R^{27'} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₉ alkyl, C₂-C₉ alkenyl, C₂-C₉ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, -(CH₂)_p(sugar), -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂CH₂)_q(sugar) and -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂CH₂CH₂)_q(sugar);

[0294] R²⁸ is H, D, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl or sugar;

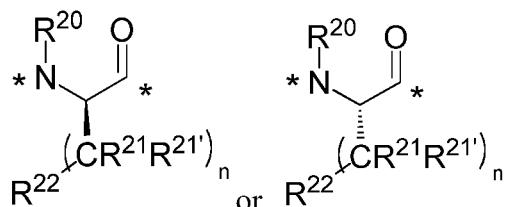
[0295] n is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

[0296] p is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

[0297] q is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; and

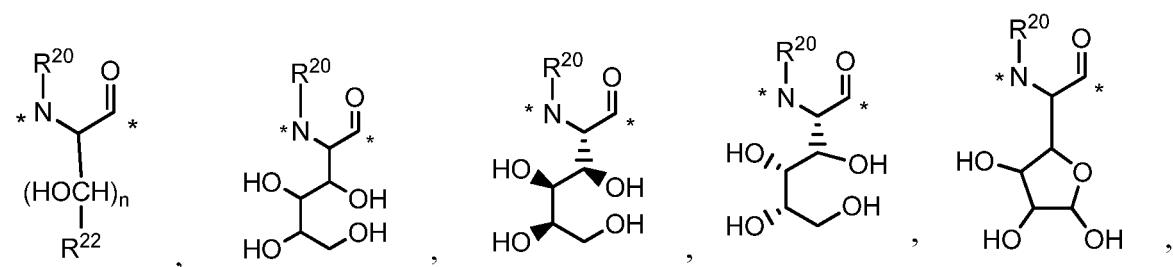
[0298] * is a covalent bond.

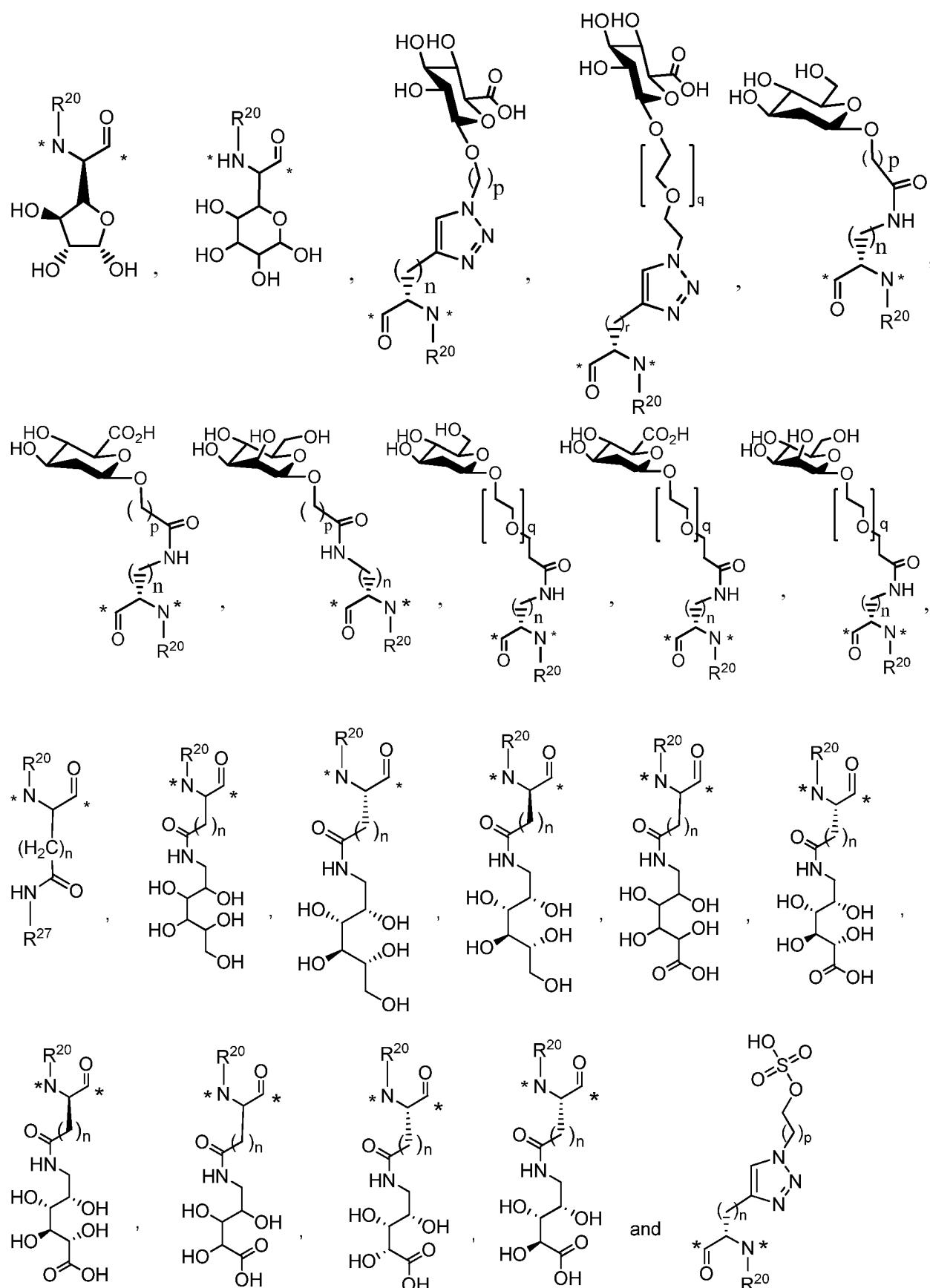
[0299] In some embodiments, L comprises a moiety L² of the formula



[0300] wherein R²⁰, R²¹, R^{21'}, R²² and n are as defined herein.

[0301] In some embodiments, L comprises a moiety L² of the formula



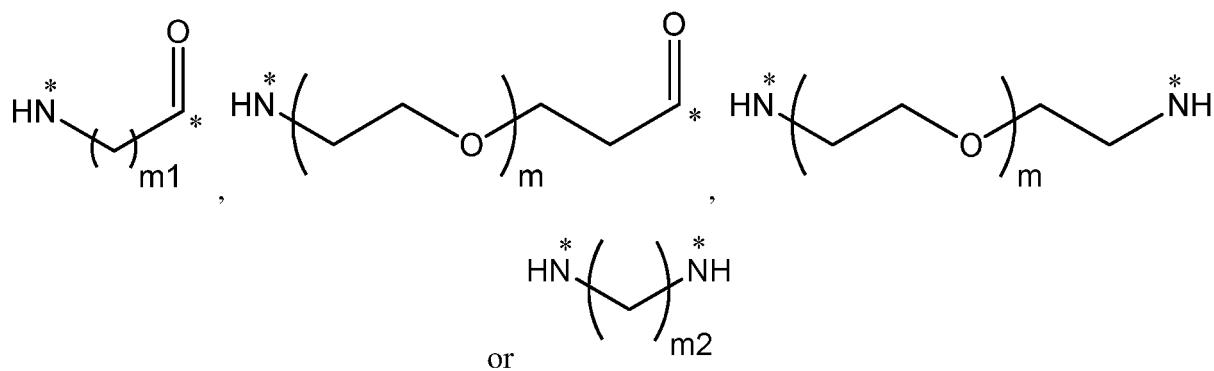


[0302] wherein R²⁰, R²⁷, n, p and q are as defined herein.

[0303] In some embodiments, L comprises additional groups such as polymers, such as polyolefins, polyethers, polyamides, copolymers, and the like, long-chain alkyl groups,

peptides, and the like. In some embodiments, L comprises a polymer comprising from about 2 to about 200 monomer units. In some embodiments, L comprises a polymer comprising from about 2 to about 100 monomer units. In some embodiments, the polymer comprises from about 2 to about 20 monomer units. In some embodiments, L comprises a polyether. In some embodiments, L comprises a polyethylene glycol (PEG). In some embodiments, L comprises a polyethylene glycol (PEG) comprising from about 2 to about 200 monomer units. In some embodiments, L comprises a polyethylene glycol (PEG) comprising from about 2 to about 100 monomer units. In some embodiments, L comprises a polyethylene glycol (PEG) comprising from about 2 to about 50 monomer units. It will be appreciated that a range such as about 2 to 200, about 2 to about 100, about 2 to about 50, about 2 to about 20, and the like, contemplates all sub-ranges included therein. For example, the range about 2 to about 20, includes ranges such as 2 to 20, 2 to 15, 2 to 12, 2 to 10, 2 to 5, 3 to 20, 3 to 15, 3 to 12, 3 to 10, 3 to 5, and the like including all possible ranges. In some embodiments, L comprises a polyethylene glycol (PEG) comprising two monomer units. In some embodiments, L comprises a polyethylene glycol (PEG) comprising three monomer units. In some embodiments, L comprises a polyethylene glycol (PEG) comprising 6 monomer units. In some embodiments, L comprises a polyethylene glycol (PEG) comprising 10 monomer units. In some embodiments, L comprises a polyethylene glycol (PEG) comprising 12 monomer units.

[0304] In some embodiments, L comprises a moiety L³ of the formula



[0305] wherein m is an integer from 1 to about 50, m₁ is an integer from 1 to about 30, m₂ is an integer from 1 to 20, and each * represents a covalent bond to the rest of the conjugate.

[0306] In some embodiments, L comprises one or more amino acids (AA) as described herein. It will be appreciated that where L comprises one or more amino acids, the amino acids can be directly in the chain of atoms that connect D to B or ancillary to the chain of atoms that connect D to B. It will be further appreciated that where L comprises more than one amino acid, the amide bond may or may not be cleaved under physiological conditions. For example, in the case where L comprises a dipeptide directly in the chain of atoms that connect B to D, the

amide bond in the dipeptide may be cleavable under physiological conditions to release B from D.

[0307] It will be further appreciated that where L comprises one or more amino acids, such amino acids can be naturally occurring amino acids or unnatural amino acids. It will be further appreciated that where L comprises one or more amino acids, such amino acids can be derivatized with one or more functional groups or protecting groups as are commonly known in the art.

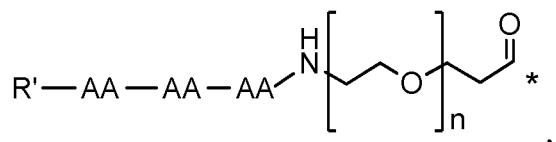
[0308] In some embodiments, L further comprises one or more amino acids selected from the group consisting of lysine (Lys), asparagine (Asn), threonine (Thr), serine (Ser), isoleucine (Ile), methionine (Met), proline (Pro), histidine (His), glutamine (Gln), arginine (Arg), glycine (Gly), aspartic acid (Asp), glutamic acid (Glu), alanine (Ala), valine (Val), phenylalanine (Phe), leucine (Leu), tyrosine (Tyr), cysteine (Cys), tryptophan (Trp), phosphoserine (PSER), sulfo-cysteine, arginosuccinic acid (ASA), hydroxyproline, phosphoethanolamine (PEA), sarcosine (SARC), taurine (TAU), carnosine (CARN), citrulline (CIT), anserine (ANS), 1,3-methyl-histidine (ME-HIS), alpha-amino-adipic acid (AAA), beta-alanine (BALA), ethanolamine (ETN), gamma-amino-butyric acid (GABA), beta-amino-isobutyric acid (BAIA), alpha-amino-butyric acid (BABA), L-allo-cystathionine (cystathionine- A; CYSTA-A), L-cystathionine (cystathionine-B; CYSTA-B), cystine, allo-isoleucine (ALLO- ILE), DL-hydroxylysine (hydroxylysine (I)), DL-allo-hydroxylysine (hydroxylysine (2)), ornithine (ORN), and homocystine (HCY).

[0309] In some embodiments, L comprises one or more amino acids selected from the group consisting of L-asparagine, L-arginine, L-glycine, L-aspartic acid, L-glutamic acid, L-glutamine, L-cysteine, L-alanine, L-valine, L-leucine, L-isoleucine, 3-amino-L-alanine, D-asparagine, D-arginine, D-glycine, D-aspartic acid, D-glutamic acid, D-glutamine, D-cysteine, D-alanine, D-valine, D-leucine, D-isoleucine and 3-amino-D-alanine. In some embodiments, L comprises at least two amino acids selected from the group consisting of L-asparagine, L-arginine, L-glycine, L-aspartic acid, L-glutamic acid, L-glutamine, L-cysteine, L-alanine, L-valine, L-leucine, L-isoleucine and 3-amino-L-alanine. In some embodiments, L comprises at least two amino acids selected from the group consisting of L-asparagine, L-arginine, L-glycine, L-aspartic acid, L-glutamic acid, L-glutamine, L-cysteine, L-alanine, L-valine, L-leucine, L-isoleucine and 3-amino-L-alanine, wherein at least one amino acid is derivatized with a functional group or a protecting group as commonly known in the art.

[0310] It will be appreciated that the parts of L (e.g. L¹, L², L³, AA, and the like) can be combined in various arrangements to provide different embodiments of the present disclosure. In some embodiments, L is of the formula -L³-AA-L²-AA-L²-L¹-.

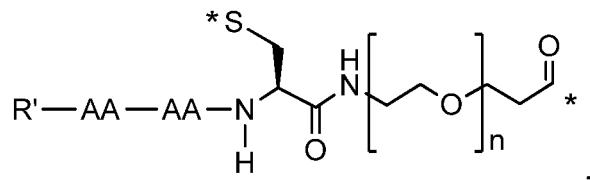
the formula $-L^3-AA-L^2-AA-L^2-AA-AA-L^1-$. In some embodiments, L comprises a group of the formula AA-AA-AA-L³- 1 . In some embodiments, L comprises a group of the formula AA-AA-L¹-L³- 1 . In some embodiments, L comprises a group of the formula AA-AA-AA-L³- 1 . In some embodiments, L comprises a group of the formula AA-AA-L³- 1 . In some embodiments, L comprises a group of the formula AA-L³- 1 . In some embodiments, L comprises a group of the formula AA-(L³)₂- 1 . In some embodiments, L comprises a group of the formula -L¹-AA-AA-L³- 1 . In some embodiments, L comprises a group of the formula L³. In some embodiments, L comprises a group of the formula (L³)₂.

[0311] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



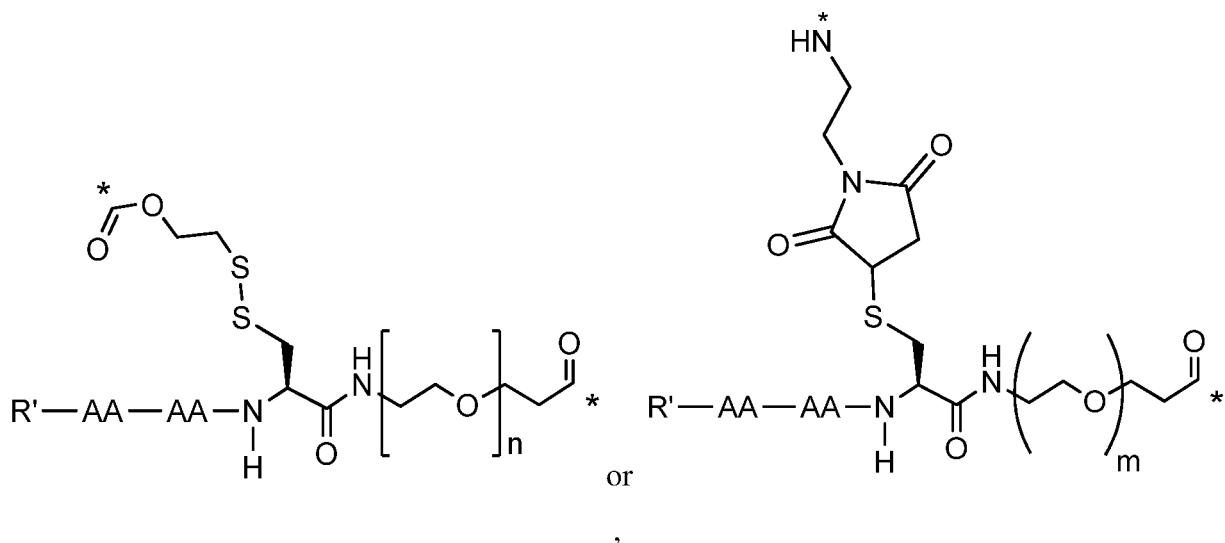
[0312] wherein AA is an amino acid, R' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -C(O)R'', R'' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond, wherein one AA is covalently bound to B or D.

[0313] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



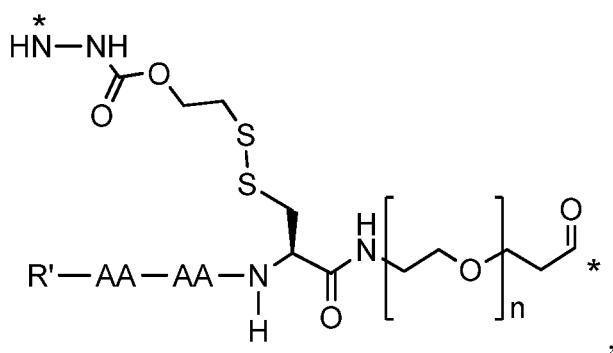
[0314] wherein AA is an amino acid, R' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -C(O)R'', R'' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond.

[0315] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



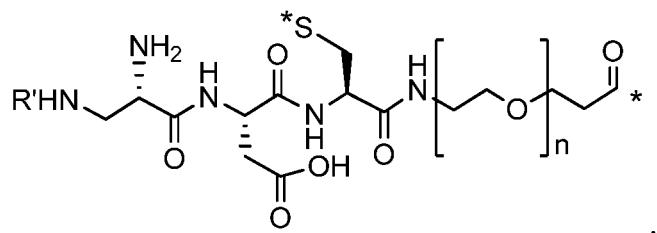
[0316] wherein AA is an amino acid, R' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -C(O)R'', R'' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond.

[0317] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



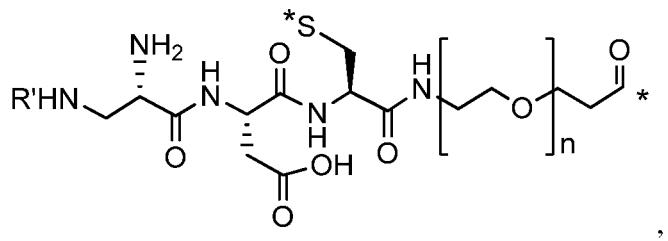
[0318] wherein AA is an amino acid, R' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -C(O)R'', R'' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond.

[0319] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



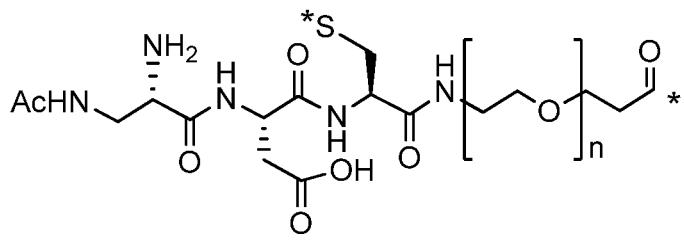
[0320] wherein R' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -C(O)R'', R'' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond.

[0321] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



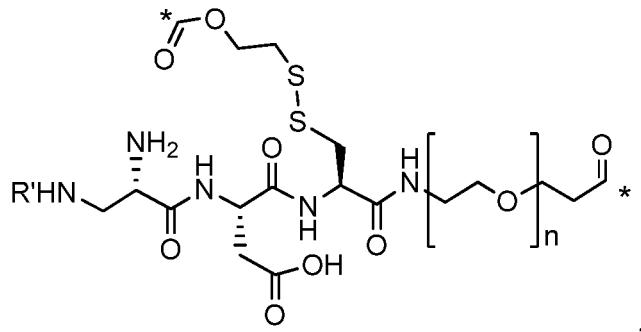
[0322] wherein R' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -C(O)R'', R'' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond.

[0323] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



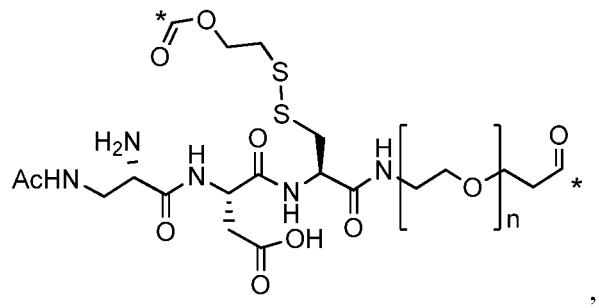
[0324] wherein n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond.

[0325] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



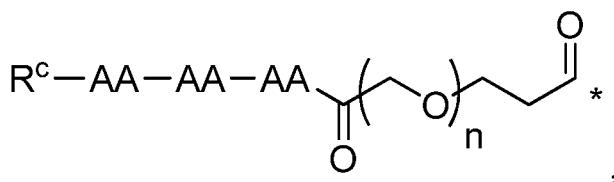
[0326] wherein R' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -C(O)R'', R'' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond.

[0327] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



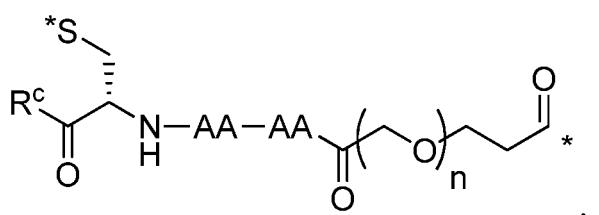
[0328] wherein n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond.

[0329] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



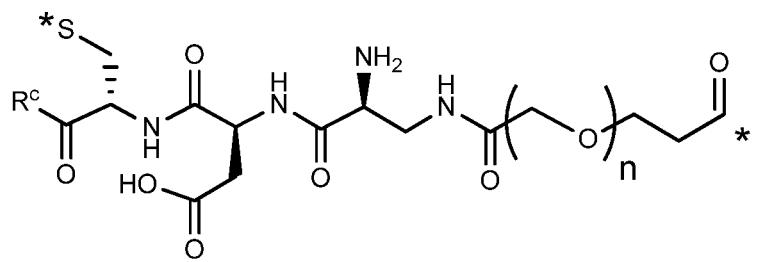
[0330] wherein R^c is a functional group, selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, amino, mercapto, C_1 - C_6 alkylthio, sulfinyl, sulfonyl, S-sulfonamido, N-sulfonamido, O-carbamyl, N-carbamyl, O-thiocarbamyl, and N-thiocarbamyl, n is an integer between 1 and 15, and $*$ is a covalent bond, wherein one AA is covalently bound to B or D.

[0331] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



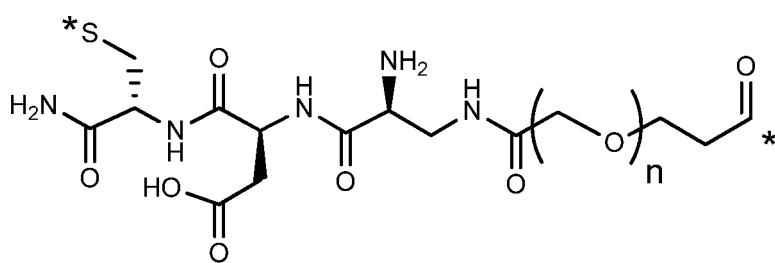
[0332] wherein R^c is a functional group, selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, amino, mercapto, C_1 - C_6 alkylthio, sulfinyl, sulfonyl, S-sulfonamido, N-sulfonamido, O-carbamyl, N-carbamyl, O-thiocarbamyl, and N-thiocarbamyl, n is an integer between 1 and 15, and $*$ is a covalent bond.

[0333] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



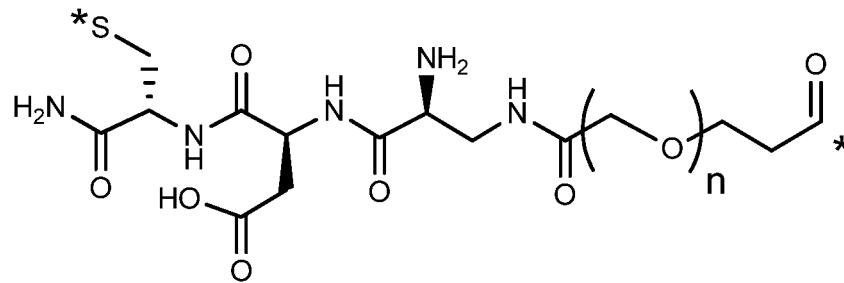
[0334] wherein R^c is a functional group, selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, amino, mercapto, C_1 - C_6 alkylthio, sulfinyl, sulfonyl, S-sulfonamido, N-sulfonamido, O-carbamyl, N-carbamyl, O-thiocarbamyl, and N-thiocarbamyl, n is an integer between 1 and 15, and $*$ is a covalent bond.

[0335] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



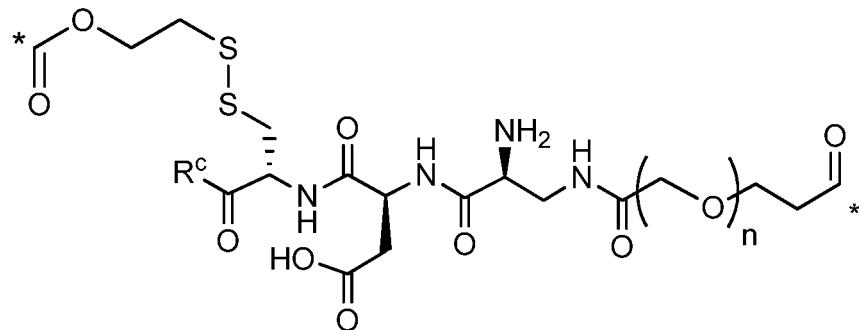
[0336] wherein n is an integer between 1 and 15, and $*$ is a covalent bond.

[0337] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



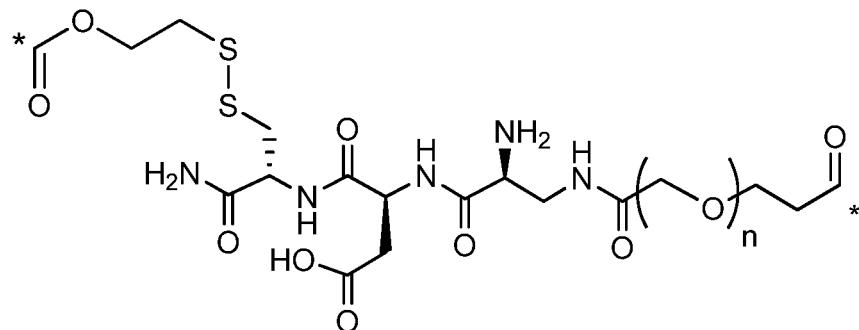
[0338] wherein n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond.

[0339] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



[0340] wherein R^c is a functional group, selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, C₁-C₆ alkyl, amino, mercapto, C₁-C₆ alkylthio, sulfinyl, sulfonyl, S-sulfonamido, N-sulfonamido, O-carbamyl, N-carbamyl, O-thiocarbamyl, and N-thiocarbamyl, n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond.

[0341] In some embodiments, L is of the formula



[0342] wherein n is an integer between 1 and 15, and * is a covalent bond.

[0343] The drug (also known herein as D) used in connection with any of the conjugates described herein can be any molecule capable of modulating or otherwise modifying cell function, including pharmaceutically active compounds. Suitable molecules can include, but are not limited to peptides, oligopeptides, retro-inverso oligopeptides, proteins, protein analogs in which at least one non-peptide linkage replaces a peptide linkage, apoproteins, glycoproteins, enzymes, coenzymes, enzyme inhibitors, amino acids and their derivatives, receptors and other membrane proteins; antigens and antibodies thereto; haptens and antibodies thereto; hormones,

lipids, phospholipids, liposomes; toxins; antibiotics; analgesics; bronchodilators; beta-blockers; antimicrobial agents; antihypertensive agents; cardiovascular agents including antiarrhythmics, cardiac glycosides, antianginals and vasodilators; central nervous system agents including stimulants, psychotropics, antimanics, and depressants; antiviral agents; antihistamines; cancer drugs including chemotherapeutic agents; tranquilizers; anti-depressants; H-2 antagonists; anticonvulsants; antinauseants; prostaglandins and prostaglandin analogs; muscle relaxants; anti-inflammatory substances; stimulants; decongestants; antiemetics; diuretics; antispasmodics; antiasthmatics; anti-Parkinson agents; expectorants; cough suppressants; mucolytics; and mineral and nutritional additives.

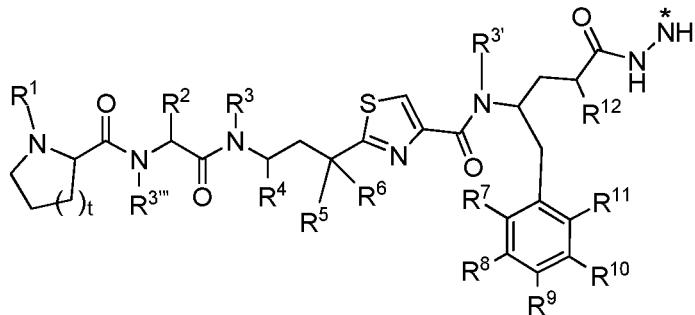
[0344] Further, the D can be any drug known in the art which is cytotoxic, enhances tumor permeability, inhibits tumor cell proliferation, promotes apoptosis, decreases anti-apoptotic activity in target cells, is used to treat diseases caused by infectious agents, enhances an endogenous immune response directed to the pathogenic cells, or is useful for treating a disease state caused by any type of pathogenic cell. Drugs suitable for use in accordance with the conjugates described herein include adrenocorticoids and corticosteroids, alkylating agents, antiandrogens, antiestrogens, androgens, aclamycin and aclamycin derivatives, estrogens, antimetabolites such as cytosine arabinoside, purine analogs, pyrimidine analogs, and methotrexate, busulfan, carboplatin, chlorambucil, cisplatin and other platinum compounds, tamoxiphen, taxol, paclitaxel, paclitaxel derivatives, Taxotere®, cyclophosphamide, daunomycin, daunorubicin, doxorubicin, rhizoxin, T2 toxin, plant alkaloids, prednisone, hydroxyurea, teniposide, mitomycins, discodermolides, microtubule inhibitors, epothilones, tubulysin, cyclopropyl benz[e]indolone, *seco*-cyclopropyl benz[e]indolone, O-Ac-*seco*-cyclopropyl benz[e]indolone, bleomycin and any other antibiotic, nitrogen mustards, nitrosureas, vincristine, vinblastine, analogs and derivative thereof such as deacetylvinblastine monohydrazone, and other vinca alkaloids, including those described in PCT international publication No. WO 2007/022493, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference, colchicine, colchicine derivatives, allocolchicine, thiocolchicine, trityl cysteine, Halicondrin B, dolastatins such as dolastatin 10, amanitins such as α -amanitin, camptothecin, irinotecan, and other camptothecin derivatives thereof, maytansines, geldanamycin and geldanamycin derivatives, estramustine, nocodazole, MAP4, colcemid, inflammatory and proinflammatory agents, peptide and peptidomimetic signal transduction inhibitors, and any other art-recognized drug or toxin. Other drugs that can be used as D in conjugates described herein include penicillins, cephalosporins, vancomycin, erythromycin, clindamycin, rifampin, chloramphenicol, aminoglycoside antibiotics, gentamicin, amphotericin B, acyclovir,

trifluridine, ganciclovir, zidovudine, amantadine, ribavirin, and any other art-recognized antimicrobial compound.

[0345] In other embodiments, the D is a drug selected from the group consisting of a vinca alkaloid, such as DAVLBH, a cryptophycin, bortezomib, thiobortezomib, a tubulysin, aminopterin, rapamycin, paclitaxel, docetaxel, doxorubicin, daunorubicin, everolimus, α -amanatin, verucarin, didemnin B, geldanomycin, purvalanol A, 1spinesib, budesonide, dasatinib, an epothilone, a maytansine, and a tyrosine kinase inhibitor, including analogs and derivatives of the foregoing.

[0346] In some embodiments, D can be a tubulysin. Tubulysins are a class of cytostatic tetrapeptides originally isolated from several strains of myxobacteria, noteworthy for their picomolar cytotoxicity against mammalian cells and nanomolar cytotoxicity in multidrug resistant cell lines. Natural tubulysins are generally linear tetrapeptides consisting of N-methyl pipecolic acid (Mep), isoleucine (Ile), an unnatural amino acid called tubuvaline (Tuv), and either an unnatural amino acid called tubutyrosine (Tut, an analog of tyrosine) or an unnatural amino acid called tubuphenylalanine (Tup, an analog of phenylalanine).

[0347] In some embodiments, D is a tetrapeptide of the formula I



I

[0348] wherein

[0349] R¹, R³, R^{3'} and R^{3''} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR¹³, -OC(O)R¹³, -OC(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)R¹³, -OS(O)R¹³R¹³, -SR¹³, -SC(O)R¹³, -S(O)R¹³, -S(O)R¹³R¹³, -S(O)OR¹³, -S(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -S(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -NR¹³R^{13'}, -NR¹³C(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³C(O)OR¹⁴, -NR¹³C(O)NR¹⁴R^{14'}, -NR¹³S(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³S(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³S(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³S(O)NR¹³R^{14'}, -NR¹³S(O)NR¹³R^{14'}, -P(O)(OR¹³)₂, -C(O)R¹³, -C(O)OR¹³ or -C(O)NR¹³R^{13'};

[0350] R², R⁴ and R¹² are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆

alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl;

[0351] R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -OR¹⁵, -SR¹⁵, -OC(O)R¹⁵, -OC(O)NR¹⁵R^{15'}, and -NR¹⁵R^{15'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl and C₂-C₆ alkynyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OR¹⁶, -SR¹⁶, -NR¹⁶R^{16'}, C(O)R¹⁶, -C(O)OR¹⁶ or -C(O)NR¹⁶R^{16'}; or R⁵ and R⁶ taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(O)-;

[0352] each R⁷, R⁸, R⁹, R¹⁰ and R¹¹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -CN, -NO₂, -NCO, -OR¹⁷, -SR¹⁷, -S(O)₂OR¹⁷, -NR¹⁷R^{17'}, -P(O)(OR¹⁷)₂, -C(O)R¹⁷, -C(O)OR¹⁷ and -C(O)NR¹⁷R^{17'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl and C₂-C₆ alkynyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OR¹⁸, -SR¹⁸, -NR¹⁸R^{18'}, -C(O)R¹⁸, -C(O)OR¹⁸ or -C(O)NR¹⁸R^{18'};

[0353] each R¹³, R^{13'}, R¹⁴, R^{14'}, R¹⁵, R^{15'}, R¹⁶, R^{16'}, R¹⁷ and R^{17'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, or 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OH, -SH, -NH₂ or -CO₂H;

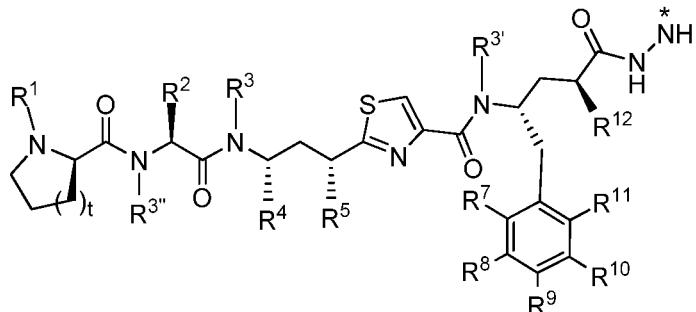
[0354] each R¹⁸ and R^{18'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl -C(O)R¹⁹, -P(O)(OR¹⁹)₂, and -S(O)₂OR¹⁹;

[0355] each R¹⁹ is independently selected from H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl; and

[0356] t is 1, 2 or 3,

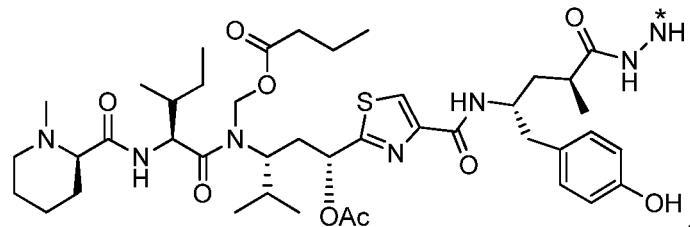
[0357] wherein * is a covalent bond.

[0358] In some embodiments, D is a tetrapeptide of the formula



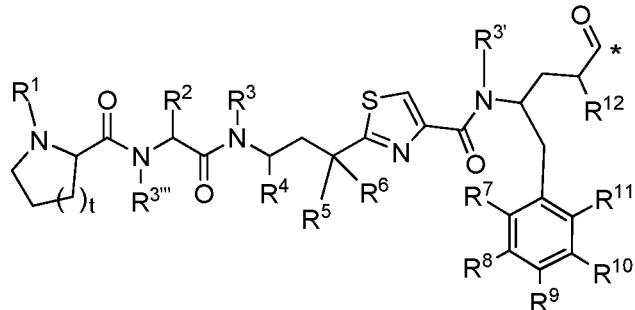
[0359] wherein R¹, R², R³, R^{3'}, R^{3''}, R⁴, R⁵, R⁷, R⁸, R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R¹² and t are as defined herein, and * is a covalent bond.

[0360] In some embodiments, D is a tetrapeptide of the formula



[0361] wherein * is a covalent bond.

[0362] In some embodiments, D is a tetrapeptide of the formula I



I

[0363] wherein

[0364] R¹, R³, R^{3'} and R^{3''} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR¹³, -OC(O)R¹³, -OC(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)R¹³, -OS(O)R¹³R^{13'}, -SR¹³, -SC(O)R¹³, -S(O)R¹³, -S(O)R¹³R^{13'}, -S(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -S(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -NR¹³R^{13'}, -NR¹³C(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³C(O)OR¹⁴, -NR¹³C(O)NR¹⁴R^{14'}, -NR¹³S(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³S(O)R¹⁴R^{14'}, -NR¹³S(O)NR¹³R^{14'}, -NR¹³S(O)NR¹³R^{14'}, -P(O)(OR¹³)₂, -C(O)R¹³, -C(O)OR¹³ or -C(O)NR¹³R^{13'};

[0365] R², R⁴ and R¹² are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl;

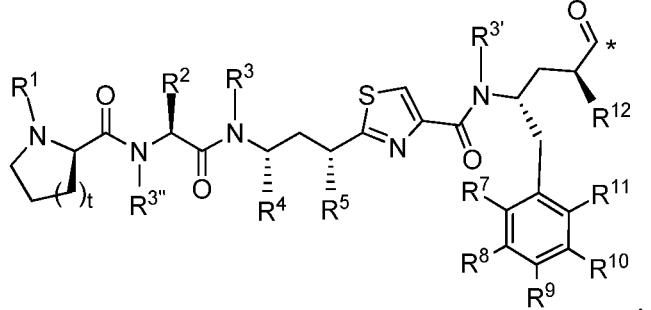
[0366] R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -OR¹⁵, -SR¹⁵, -OC(O)R¹⁵, -OC(O)NR¹⁵R^{15'}, and -NR¹⁵R^{15'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl and C₂-C₆ alkynyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OR¹⁶, -SR¹⁶, -NR¹⁶R^{16'}, C(O)R¹⁶, -C(O)OR¹⁶ or -C(O)NR¹⁶R^{16'}; or R⁵ and R⁶ taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(O)-;

[0367] each R⁷, R⁸, R⁹, R¹⁰ and R¹¹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -CN, -NO₂, -NCO, -OR¹⁷, -SR¹⁷,

-S(O)₂OR¹⁷, -NR¹⁷R^{17'}, -P(O)(OR¹⁷)₂, -C(O)R¹⁷, -C(O)OR¹⁷ and -C(O)NR¹⁷R^{17'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl and C₂-C₆ alkynyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OR¹⁸, -SR¹⁸, -NR¹⁸R^{18'}, -C(O)R¹⁸, -C(O)OR¹⁸ or -C(O)NR¹⁸R^{18'}; [0368] each R¹³, R^{13'}, R¹⁴, R^{14'}, R¹⁵, R^{15'}, R¹⁶, R^{16'}, R¹⁷ and R^{17'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, or 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OH, -SH, -NH₂ or -CO₂H; [0369] each R¹⁸ and R^{18'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl -C(O)R¹⁹, -P(O)(OR¹⁹)₂, and -S(O)₂OR¹⁹; [0370] each R¹⁹ is independently selected from H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl; and [0371] t is 1, 2 or 3,

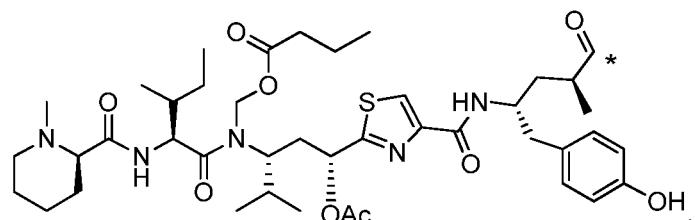
[0372] wherein * is a covalent bond.

[0373] In some embodiments, D is a tetrapeptide of the formula



[0374] wherein R¹, R², R³, R^{3'}, R^{3''}, R⁴, R⁵, R⁷, R⁸, R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R¹² and t are as defined herein, and * is a covalent bond.

[0375] In some embodiments, D is a tetrapeptide of the formula



[0376] wherein * is a covalent bond.

[0377] The imaging agent (also referred to herein as I) can be any molecule capable of providing a measurable signal for imaging or visualized cells or tissues. Suitable molecules

useful as imaging agents include, but are not limited to, dyes, such as rhodamine dyes and fluorescein dyes, PET imaging agents, or radiolabeled agents, and the like. Examples of rhodamine dyes include, but are not limited to, 5-carboxytetramethylrhodamine (5-TAMRA), rhodamine B, rhodamine 6G, TRITC, Texas Red, rhodamine 123, sulforhodamine 101, and the like. Examples of fluorescein dyes include but are not limited to fluorescein, 5-amino-fluorescein, 6-amino-fluorescein, fluorescein isocyanate (FITC), NHS-fluorescein, Oregon Green, Tokyo Green, Singapore Green, Philadelphia Green, and the like. It will be appreciated that upon conjugation to a linker as described herein to provide a conjugate of the disclosure, the functional group at the point of covalent attachment to the linker may be transformed into a new functional group. For example, one of skill in the art will appreciate that conjugation of FITC to provide a FITC conjugate of the invention can involve attachment of a linker to the isothiocyanate functional group through an amine containing linker, the isothiocyanate group is transformed into a thiourea functional group.

[0378] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for imaging a population of cell or tissue, either *in vitro* or *in vivo*. It will be appreciated that such *in vitro* methods can be carried out by any method known in the art. In some embodiments, *in vitro* imaging methods described herein can include a. contacting a population of cells with a conjugate as described herein that is suitable for imaging to provide the conjugate bound to cells expressing a CCK2R protein, and b. visualizing the conjugate bound to cells by irradiation with light. It will be appreciated that visualizing the conjugate bound to cells by irradiation with light can include irradiation at an excitation wavelength and detection at an emission wavelength. Thus, in some embodiments, *in vitro* imaging methods described herein can include a. contacting a population of cells with a conjugate as described herein that is suitable for imaging to provide the conjugate bound to cells expressing a CCK2R protein, b. irradiating the conjugate bound to cells expressing a CCK2R protein with an excitation wavelength light, and c. detecting light emitted from the cancer cells at an emission wavelength.

[0379] In some embodiments, tissues, such as cancerous tumors, can be imaged according to the methods described herein. For example, in some embodiments, *in vivo* imaging methods described herein can include a. administering to the patient a conjugate as described herein that is suitable for imaging; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to provide the conjugate bound to cells expressing a CCK2R protein; and b. visualizing the conjugate bound to cells expressing a CCK2R protein by irradiation with light. It will be appreciated that visualizing the conjugate bound to cells by irradiation with light can include irradiation at an excitation wavelength and detection at an emission wavelength. Thus, in some embodiments, *in vivo* imaging methods described herein can include a. administering to the patient a conjugate as

described herein that is suitable for imaging; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to provide the conjugate bound to cells expressing a CCK2R protein; b. irradiating the conjugate bound to cells expressing a CCK2R protein with an excitation wavelength light; and c. detecting light emitted from the cancer cells at an emission wavelength. It will be appreciated that visualizing the conjugate bound to cells by irradiation with light can be carried out using any known imaging techniques (diagnostic or otherwise) or instrumentation known in the art. [0380] The conjugates described herein can be used for both human clinical medicine and veterinary applications. Thus, the host animal harboring the population of pathogenic cells and treated with the conjugates described herein can be human or, in the case of veterinary applications, can be a laboratory, agricultural, domestic, or wild animal. The conjugates described herein can be applied to host animals including, but not limited to, humans, laboratory animals such rodents (e.g., mice, rats, hamsters, etc.), rabbits, monkeys, chimpanzees, domestic animals such as dogs, cats, and rabbits, agricultural animals such as cows, horses, pigs, sheep, goats, and wild animals in captivity such as bears, pandas, lions, tigers, leopards, elephants, zebras, giraffes, gorillas, dolphins, and whales.

[0381] The conjugate, compositions, methods, and uses described herein are useful for treating diseases caused at least in part by populations of pathogenic cells, which may cause a variety of pathologies in host animals. As used herein, the term “pathogenic cells” or “population of pathogenic cells” generally refers to cancer cells, infectious agents such as bacteria and viruses, bacteria- or virus-infected cells, inflammatory cells, activated macrophages capable of causing a disease state, and any other type of pathogenic cells that uniquely express, preferentially express, or overexpress cell surface receptors or cell surface antigens that may be bound by or targeted by the conjugates described herein. Pathogenic cells can also include any cells causing a disease state for which treatment with the conjugates described herein results in reduction of the symptoms of the disease. For example, the pathogenic cells can be host cells that are pathogenic under some circumstances such as cells of the immune system that are responsible for graft versus host disease, but not pathogenic under other circumstances.

Thus, the population of pathogenic cells can be a cancer cell population that is tumorigenic, including benign tumors and malignant tumors, or it can be non-tumorigenic. The cancer cell population can arise spontaneously or by such processes as mutations present in the germline of the host animal or somatic mutations, or it can be chemically-, virally-, or radiation-induced. The conjugates described herein can be utilized to treat such cancers as adenocarcinomas, carcinomas, sarcomas, lymphomas, Hodgkin’s disease, melanomas, mesotheliomas, Burkitt’s lymphoma, nasopharyngeal carcinomas, leukemias, and myelomas. In some embodiments, conjugates described herein can be used in the treatment of cancers including, but not limited

to, lung cancer, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), bronchopulmonary carcinoid, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinomas, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, colorectal ductal adenocarcinomas, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, gastrointestinal cancer, insulinoma, ileal carcinoid, gastrointestinal stromal tumor (GIST), gastric ductal adenocarcinoma, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, cholangiocellular carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma and pituitary adenoma. The cancer cell population can include, but is not limited to, oral, thyroid, endocrine, skin, gastric, esophageal, laryngeal, pancreatic, colon, bladder, bone, ovarian, cervical, uterine, breast, testicular, prostate, rectal, kidney, liver, and lung cancers. The conjugates described herein can be utilized to treat cancers including, but not limited to, gastrointestinal cancer, including insulinoma, ileal carcinoid, gastrointestinal stromal tumor (GIST), gastric ductal adenocarcinoma, colorectal ductal adenocarcinoma, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, cholangiocellular carcinoma, and hepatocellular carcinoma, and lung cancer, including small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and bronchopulmonary carcinoid.

[0382] The disclosure includes all pharmaceutically acceptable isotopically-labelled conjugates, and their Drug(s) incorporated therein, wherein one or more atoms are replaced by atoms having the same atomic number, but an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number which predominates in nature.

[0383] Examples of isotopes suitable for inclusion in the conjugates, and their Drug(s) incorporated therein, include isotopes of hydrogen, such as ^2H and ^3H , carbon, such as ^{11}C , ^{13}C and ^{14}C , chlorine, such as ^{36}Cl , fluorine, such as ^{18}F , iodine, such as ^{123}I and ^{125}I , nitrogen, such as ^{13}N and ^{15}N , oxygen, such as ^{15}O , ^{17}O and ^{18}O , phosphorus, such as ^{32}P , and sulfur, such as ^{35}S .

[0384] Certain isotopically-labelled conjugates, and their Drug(s) incorporated therein, for example, those incorporating a radioactive isotope, are useful in drug and/or substrate tissue distribution studies. The radioactive isotopes tritium, *i.e.* ^3H , and carbon-14, *i.e.* ^{14}C , are

particularly useful for this purpose in view of their ease of incorporation and ready means of detection.

[0385] Substitution with heavier isotopes such as deuterium, *i.e.* ^2H , may afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability, for example, increased *in vivo* half-life or reduced dosage requirements, and hence may be preferred in some circumstances.

[0386] Substitution with positron emitting isotopes, such as ^{11}C , ^{18}F , and ^{13}N , can be useful in Positron Emission Topography (PET) studies for examining substrate receptor occupancy.

Isotopically-labeled conjugates, and their Drug(s) incorporated therein, can generally be prepared by conventional techniques known to those skilled in the art or by processes analogous to those described in the accompanying Examples using an appropriate isotopically-labeled reagents in place of the non-labeled reagent previously employed.

[0387] The conjugates and compositions described herein may be administered orally. Oral administration may involve swallowing, so that the conjugate or composition enters the gastrointestinal tract, or buccal or sublingual administration may be employed by which the conjugate or composition enters the blood stream directly from the mouth.

[0388] Formulations suitable for oral administration include solid formulations such as tablets, capsules containing particulates, liquids, or powders, lozenges (including liquid-filled), chews, multi- and nano-particulates, gels, solid solution, liposome, films, ovules, sprays and liquid formulations.

[0389] Liquid formulations include suspensions, solutions, syrups and elixirs. Such formulations may be employed as fillers in soft or hard capsules and typically comprise a carrier, for example, water, ethanol, polyethylene glycol, propylene glycol, methylcellulose, or a suitable oil, and one or more emulsifying agents and/or suspending agents. Liquid formulations may also be prepared by the reconstitution of a solid, for example, from a sachet.

[0390] The conjugates and compositions described herein may also be used in fast-dissolving, fast-disintegrating dosage forms such as those described in Expert Opinion in Therapeutic Patents, 11 (6), 981-986, by Liang and Chen (2001). For tablet dosage forms, depending on dose, the conjugate may make up from 1 weight % to 80 weight % of the dosage form, more typically from 5 weight % to 60 weight % of the dosage form. In addition to the conjugates and compositions described herein, tablets generally contain a disintegrant. Examples of disintegrants include sodium starch glycolate, sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, calcium carboxymethyl cellulose, croscarmellose sodium, crospovidone, polyvinylpyrrolidone, methyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, lower alkyl-substituted hydroxypropyl cellulose, starch, pregelatinised starch and sodium alginate. Generally, the disintegrant will comprise from 1 weight % to 25 weight %, preferably from 5 weight % to 20 weight % of the dosage form.

[0391] Binders are generally used to impart cohesive qualities to a tablet formulation. Suitable binders include microcrystalline cellulose, gelatin, sugars, polyethylene glycol, natural and synthetic gums, polyvinylpyrrolidone, pregelatinised starch, hydroxypropyl cellulose and hydroxypropyl methylcellulose. Tablets may also contain diluents, such as lactose (monohydrate, spray-dried monohydrate, anhydrous and the like), mannitol, xylitol, dextrose, sucrose, sorbitol, microcrystalline cellulose, starch and dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate.

[0392] Tablets may also optionally comprise surface active agents, such as sodium lauryl sulfate and polysorbate 80, and glidants such as silicon dioxide and talc. When present, surface active agents may comprise from 0.2 weight % to 5 weight % of the tablet, and glidants may comprise from 0.2 weight % to 1 weight % of the tablet.

[0393] Tablets also generally contain lubricants such as magnesium stearate, calcium stearate, zinc stearate, sodium stearyl fumarate, and mixtures of magnesium stearate with sodium lauryl sulphate. Lubricants generally comprise from 0.25 weight % to 10 weight %, preferably from 0.5 weight % to 3 weight % of the tablet.

[0394] Other possible ingredients include anti-oxidants, colorants, flavoring agents, preservatives and taste-masking agents. Exemplary tablets contain up to about 80% drug, from about 10 weight % to 25 about 90 weight % binder, from about 0 weight % to about 85 weight % diluent, from about 2 weight % to about 10 weight % disintegrant, and from about 0.25 weight % to about 10 weight % lubricant.

[0395] Tablet blends may be compressed directly or by roller to form tablets. Tablet blends or portions of blends may alternatively be wet-, dry-, or melt-granulated, melt congealed, or extruded before tableting. The final formulation may comprise one or more layers and may be coated or uncoated; it may even be encapsulated. The formulation of tablets is discussed in *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Tablets*, Vol. 1, by H. Lieberman and L. Lachman (Marcel Dekker, New York, 1980).

[0396] Consumable oral films for human or veterinary use are typically pliable water-soluble or water-swellable thin film dosage forms which may be rapidly dissolving or mucoadhesive and typically comprise a conjugate as described herein, a film-forming polymer, a binder, a solvent, a humectant, a plasticizer, a stabilizer or emulsifier, a viscosity-modifying agent and a solvent. Some components of the formulation may perform more than one function.

[0397] Solid formulations for oral administration may be formulated to be immediate and/or modified release. Modified release formulations include delayed-, sustained-, pulsed-, controlled-, targeted and programmed release. Suitable modified release formulations for the purposes of the disclosure are described in US Patent No.6,106,864. Details of other suitable release technologies such as high energy dispersions and osmotic and coated particles are to be

found in Pharmaceutical Technology On-line, 25(2), 1-14, by Verma et al (2001). The use of chewing gum to achieve controlled release is described in WO 00/35298.

[0398] The conjugates described herein can also be administered directly into the blood stream, into muscle, or into an internal organ. Suitable means for parenteral administration include intravenous, intraarterial, intraperitoneal, intrathecal, intraventricular, intraurethral, intrasternal, intracranial, intramuscular and subcutaneous.

[0399] Suitable devices for parenteral administration include needle (including micro-needle) injectors, needle-free injectors and infusion techniques. Parenteral formulations are typically aqueous solutions which may contain excipients such as salts, carbohydrates and buffering agents (preferably to a pH of from 3 to 9), but, for some applications, they may be more suitably formulated as a sterile non-aqueous solution or as a dried form to be used in conjunction with a suitable vehicle such as sterile, pyrogen-free water.

[0400] The preparation of parenteral formulations under sterile conditions, for example, by lyophilisation, may readily be accomplished using standard pharmaceutical techniques well known to those skilled in the art. The solubility of conjugates described herein used in the preparation of parenteral solutions may be increased by the use of appropriate formulation techniques, such as the incorporation of solubility-enhancing agents.

[0401] Formulations for parenteral administration may be formulated to be immediate and/or modified release. Modified release formulations include delayed-, sustained-, pulsed-, controlled-, targeted and programmed release. Thus conjugates described herein can be formulated as a solid, semi-solid, or thixotropic liquid for administration as an implanted depot providing modified release of the active compound. Examples of such formulations include drug-coated stents and poly(lactic-coglycolic)acid (PGLA) microspheres. The conjugates described herein can also be administered topically to the skin or mucosa, that is, dermally or transdermally. Typical formulations for this purpose include gels, hydrogels, lotions, solutions, creams, ointments, dusting powders, dressings, foams, films, skin patches, wafers, implants, sponges, fibres, bandages and microemulsions. Liposomes may also be used. Typical carriers include alcohol, water, mineral oil, liquid petrolatum, white petrolatum, glycerin, polyethylene glycol and propylene glycol. Penetration enhancers may be incorporated - see, for example, *J. Pharm Sci*, 88 (10), 955-958 by Finnin and Morgan (October 1999). Other means of topical administration include delivery by electroporation, iontophoresis, phonophoresis, sonophoresis and microneedle or needle-free (*e.g.* PowderjectTM, BiojectTM, *etc.*) injection.

[0402] Formulations for topical administration may be formulated to be immediate and/or modified release. Modified release formulations include delayed-, sustained-, pulsed-, controlled-, targeted and programmed release. The conjugates described herein can also be

administered intranasally or by inhalation, typically in the form of a dry powder (either alone, as a mixture, for example, in a dry blend with lactose, or as a mixed component particle, for example, mixed with phospholipids, such as phosphatidylcholine) from a dry powder inhaler or as an aerosol spray from a pressurized container, pump, spray, atomizer (preferably an atomizer using electrohydrodynamics to produce a fine mist), or nebulizer, with or without the use of a suitable propellant, such as 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane or 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-heptafluoropropane. For intranasal use, the powder may comprise a bioadhesive agent, for example, chitosan or cyclodextrin. The pressurized container, pump, spray, atomizer, or nebulizer contains a solution or suspension of the conjugates(s) of the present disclosure comprising, for example, ethanol, aqueous ethanol, or a suitable alternative agent for dispersing, solubilizing, or extending release of the active, a propellant(s) as solvent and an optional surfactant, such as sorbitan trioleate, oleic acid, or an oligolactic acid. Prior to use in a dry powder or suspension formulation, the conjugate is micronized to a size suitable for delivery by inhalation (typically less than 5 microns). This may be achieved by any appropriate comminuting method, such as spiral jet milling, fluid bed jet milling, supercritical fluid processing to form nanoparticles, high pressure homogenization, or spray drying. Capsules (made, for example, from gelatin or hydroxypropylmethylcellulose), blisters and cartridges for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated to contain a powder mix of the conjugate described herein, a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch and a performance modifier such as Iso-leucine, mannitol, or magnesium stearate.

[0403] The lactose may be anhydrous or in the form of the monohydrate, preferably the latter. Other suitable excipients include dextran, glucose, maltose, sorbitol, xylitol, fructose, sucrose and trehalose. A typical formulation may comprise a conjugate of the present disclosure, propylene glycol, sterile water, ethanol and sodium chloride. Alternative solvents which may be used instead of propylene glycol include glycerol and polyethylene glycol.

[0404] The conjugates described here can be combined with soluble macromolecular entities, such as cyclodextrin and suitable derivatives thereof or polyethylene glycol-containing polymers, in order to improve their solubility, dissolution rate, taste-masking, bioavailability and/or stability for use in any of the aforementioned modes of administration.

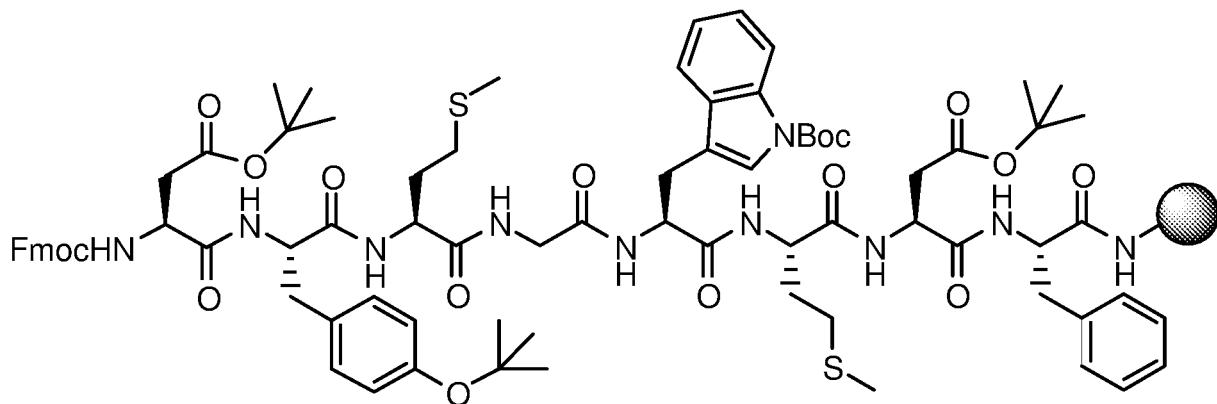
[0405] Drug-cyclodextrin complexes, for example, are found to be generally useful for most dosage forms and administration routes. Both inclusion and non-inclusion complexes may be used. As an alternative to direct complexation with the drug, the cyclodextrin may be used as an auxiliary additive, *i.e.* as a carrier, diluent, or solubilizer. Most commonly used for these purposes are alpha-, beta- and gamma-cyclodextrins, examples of which may be found in International Patent Applications Nos. WO 91/11172, WO 94/02518 and WO 98/55148.

[0406] Inasmuch as it may be desirable to administer a combination of active compounds, for example, for the purpose of treating a particular disease or condition, it is within the scope of the present disclosure that two or more pharmaceutical compositions, at least one of which contains a conjugate as described herein, may conveniently be combined in the form of a kit suitable for co-administration of the compositions. Thus the kit of the present disclosure comprises two or more separate pharmaceutical compositions, at least one of which contains a conjugate as described herein, and means for separately retaining said compositions, such as a container, divided bottle, or divided foil packet. An example of such a kit is the familiar blister pack used for the packaging of tablets, capsules and the like. The kit of the present disclosure is particularly suitable for administering different dosage forms, for example parenteral, for administering the separate compositions at different dosage intervals, or for titrating the separate compositions against one another. To assist compliance, the kit typically comprises directions for administration and may be provided with a so-called memory aid.

EXAMPLES

CHEMISTRY EXAMPLES

[0407] **Example 1: Synthesis of Fmoc-Asp(O^tBu)-Tyr(^tBu)-Met-Gly-Trp(Boc)-Met-Asp(O^tBu)-Phe-Resin (Protected CCK8-Resin) (1):**



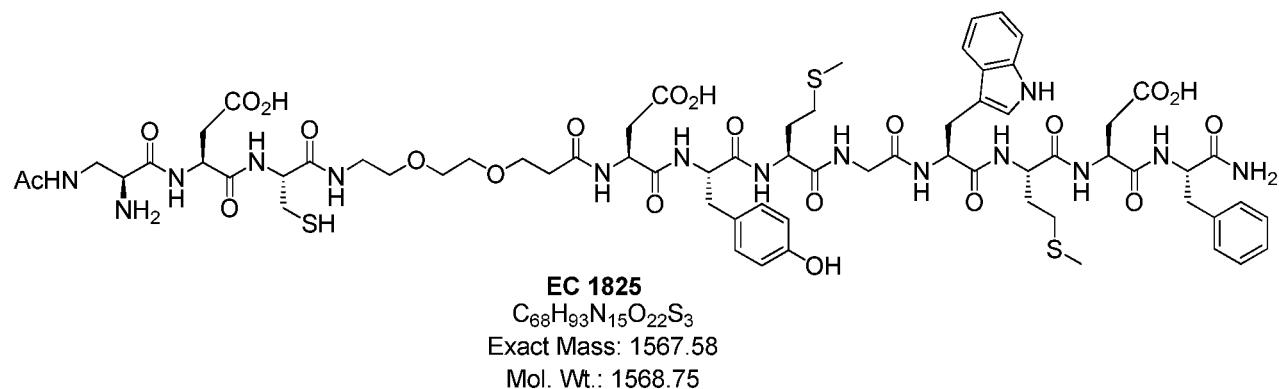
[0408] Fmoc-Sieber-resin (1.0g, 0.69mmol) was placed in a peptide synthesis vessel, and washed with DMF (3 x 10 mL). Initial Fmoc deprotection was performed using 20% piperidine in DMF (3 x 10 mL) solution for 10 mins per cycle. The resin was further washed with DMF (3 x 10 mL) and *i*-PrOH (3 x 10 mL), and a Kaiser test was conducted to determine that the reaction was complete. The resin was washed again with DMF wash (3 x 10 mL), and a solution of Fmoc-Phe-OH (0.57 g, 1.38 mmol, 2.0 eq.) in DMF, PyBOP (0.72 g, 1.38 mmol, 2.0 eq.) and DIPEA (0.37 mL, 2.07 mmol, 3.0 eq.) were added to the vessel. The resulting solution was bubbled with Argon for 1 hour. The coupling solution was filtered, the resin was washed

with DMF (3 x 10 mL) and *i*-PrOH (3 x 10 mL), and a Kaiser test was conducted to determine that the reaction was complete. The process was repeated for each additional coupling according to the reagent amounts listed in Table 1.

Table 1

Compound (All Compounds in this column are commercially available)	mmol	Equivalent	Molecular Weight	Quantity (grams)
Fmoc-Sieber- Resin (Loading ~0.69mmol/g)	0.69	1		1.00
Fmoc-Phe-OH	1.38	2	387	0.53
Fmoc- Asp(<i>t</i> Bu)-OH	1.38	2	411.5	0.57
Fmoc-Met-OH	1.38	2	371.5	0.51
Fmoc-Trp(Boc)- OH	1.38	2	526.6	0.73
Fmoc-Gly-OH	1.38	2	297	0.41
Fmoc-Met-OH	1.38	2	371.5	0.51
Fmoc-Tyr(<i>t</i> Bu)- OH	1.38	2	459.5	0.63
Fmoc- Asp(<i>t</i> Bu)-OH	1.38	2	411.5	0.57
PyBOP	1.38	2	520.31	0.72
<i>i</i> -Pr ₂ Net	2.07	3	129.24 (d=0.742)	0.27

[0409] **Example 2: Synthesis of Dap(Ac)-Asp-Cys-PEG₂-Asp-Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe-NH₂ (2)**



[0410] Resin bound-protected CCK8 peptide, **1**, (0.8g, 0.28mmol) was placed in a peptide synthesis vessel, and was subjected to solid phase synthesis as described in Example 1 for the coupling of Fmoc-AEEP-OH (Fmoc-9-amino-4,7-dioxanonoic acid), Fmoc-Cys(Trt)-OH,

Fmoc-Asp(O'Bu)-OH, Boc-Dap(Fmoc)-OH (N_{α} -Boc- N_{β} -Fmoc-L-2,3-diaminopropionic acid) and Ac₂O using to the reagent amounts shown in Table 2. Resin cleavage was performed with a cocktail of 94% CF₃CO₂H, 2.5% EDT, 2.0% triisopropylsilane and 1.5% H₂O. The cleavage cocktail (10 mL) was poured onto the resin and bubbled with Argon for 30 mins, followed by filtration into a clean flask. Further cleavage was performed two times with fresh cleavage cocktail and 10 mins of Argon bubbling. The combined filtrate was poured onto cold diethyl ether, and the precipitate that formed was collected by centrifugation at 4000 rpm for 5 mins (3x). The precipitate was obtained following decanting and drying of the solid under vacuum; the product was then purified by preparative HPLC (mobile phase A = 10mM Ammonium acetate, pH = 5; Organic phase B = Acetonitrile; Method; 10% B to 100% B in 30 mins) to yield **EC1825 (2)** (30 mg, 7%).

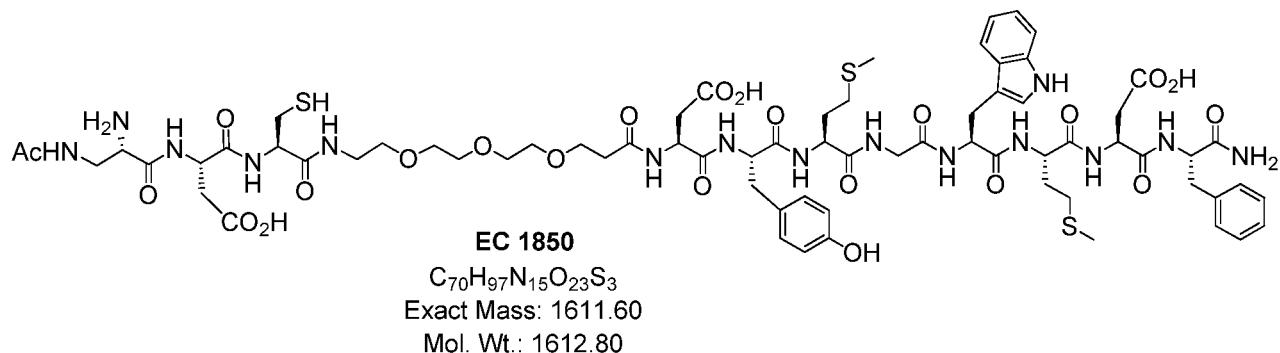
[0411] ¹H NMR (500 MHz DMSO-*d*₆) Pivotal signals: δ 7.49 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.23 - 7.14 (m, 5H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 7.03 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.96 - 6.89 (m, 2H), 6.60 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.50 (dt, *J* = 9.1, 6.6 Hz, 2H), 4.42 - 4.33 (m, 2H), 4.28 (td, *J* = 9.8, 8.8, 4.7 Hz, 2H), 4.23 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 5.2 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.82 (s, 3H).

[0412] [M+H]⁺ = Calculated 1567.6, found 1569.3

Table 2

Compound (All Compounds in this column are commercially available)	mmol	Equivalent	Molecular Weight	Quantity (grams)
Protected-CCK8- Sieber-Resin (Loading ~0.35mmol/g)	0.28	1		0.80
Fmoc-AEEP-OH	0.56	2	399.4	0.22
Fmoc-Cys(Trt)- OH	0.56	2	585.7	0.33
Fmoc- Asp(O'Bu)-OH	0.56	2	411.5	0.23
Boc-Dap(Fmoc)- OH	0.56	2	426.48	0.24
PyBOP	0.56	2	520.31	0.29
<i>i</i> -Pr ₂ Net	0.84	3	129.24 (d=0.742)	0.11
Ac ₂ O	11.2	40	102.09 (d=1.08)	1.14
<i>i</i> -Pr ₂ Net	11.2	40	129.24 (d=0.742)	1.45

[0413] **Example 3: Synthesis of Dap(Ac)-Asp-Cys-PEG₃-Asp-Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe-NH₂ (3)**

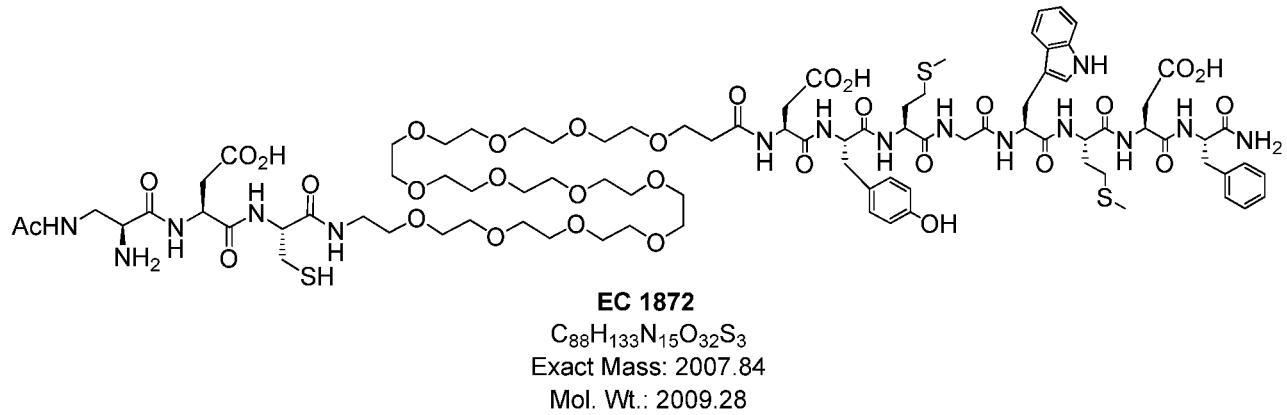


[0414] The general procedure described in Example 2 was followed for the coupling of Fmoc-NH-PEG₃-CH₂CH₂COOH, Fmoc-Cys(Trt)-OH, Fmoc-Asp(O'Bu)-OH, Boc-Dap(Fmoc)-OH and Ac₂O to resin bound-protected CCK8 peptide, **1**, except that Fmoc-NH-PEG₃-CH₂CH₂COOH was substituted for Fmoc-AEEP-OH. Resin cleavage and purification were performed as described in Example 2 to yield desired peptide **EC1850 (3)** (53 mg, 9.5%).

[0415] ¹H NMR (500 MHz DMSO-*d*₆) Pivotal signals: δ 7.49 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.24 - 7.13 (m, 5H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 7.03 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 6.91 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.50 (dt, *J* = 9.1, 6.6 Hz, 2H), 4.42 - 4.34 (m, 2H), 4.28 (td, *J* = 9.8, 8.8, 4.7 Hz, 2H), 4.23 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 5.2 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.95 (s, 3H).

[0416] [M+H]⁺ = Calculated 1612.8, found 1613.41

[0417] **Example 4: Synthesis of Dap(Ac)-Asp-Cys-PEG₁₂-Asp-Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe-NH₂ (4)**

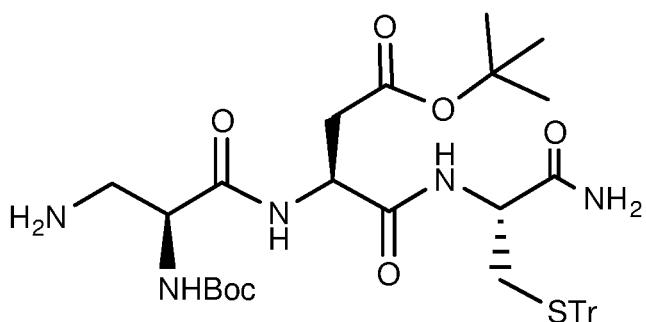


[0418] The general procedure described in Example 2 was followed was followed for the coupling of Fmoc-NH-PEG₁₂-CH₂CH₂COOH, Fmoc-Cys(Trt)-OH, Fmoc-Asp(O'Bu)-OH, Boc-Dap(Fmoc)-OH and Ac₂O to resin bound-protected CCK8 peptide, **1**, except that Fmoc-NH-PEG₁₂-CH₂CH₂COOH was substituted for Fmoc-AEEP-OH. Resin cleavage and purification were performed as described in Example 2 to yield desired peptide **EC1872 (4)** (50 mg, 9%).

[0419] ^1H NMR (500 MHz DMSO- d_6) Pivotal signals: δ 7.49 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.23 - 7.14 (m, 5H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 7.03 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.96 - 6.89 (m, 2H), 6.60 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.50 (dt, J = 9.1, 6.6 Hz, 2H), 4.42 - 4.33 (m, 2H), 4.28 (td, J = 9.8, 8.8, 4.7 Hz, 2H), 4.23 (dd, J = 8.7, 5.2 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (dd, J = 9.0, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.82 (s, 3H).

[0420] $[\text{M}+2\text{H}]^+/2$ = Calculated 1004.9, found 1005.9

[0421] **Example 5: Synthesis of Boc-Dap-Asp-Cys-NH₂ (5)**



[0422] Fmoc-Sieber-resin (2.0g, 1.38mmol) was placed in a peptide synthesis vessel, and standard solid phase synthesis steps were performed as described in Example 1 for the coupling of Fmoc-Cys(Trt)-OH, Fmoc-Asp(O'Bu)-OH, and Boc-Dap(Fmoc)-OH according to the reagents listed in Table 3. The final Fmoc deprotection was performed using 20% piperidine in DMF (3 x 10mL) solution for 10 mins per cycle. The resin was washed with DMF (3 x 10mL) and *i*-PrOH (3 x 10mL), and a Kaiser test was conducted to determine that the reaction was complete. The resin was bubbled with Argon in a cleavage cocktail of 2% CF₃CO₂H in dichloromethane (3 x 10 mL) for 10 mins per cycle, followed by filtration and removal of solvent under vacuum to yield crude tripeptide (5) (0.685g, 69%).

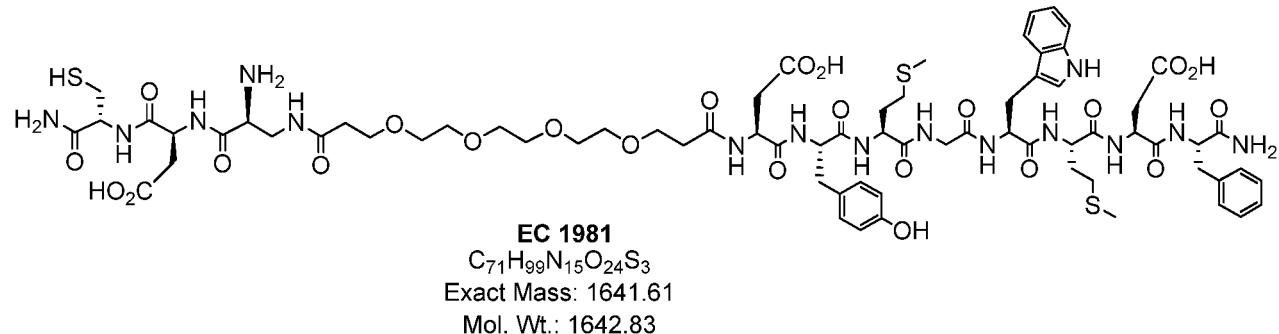
[0423] $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ = Calculated 719.34, found 720.71

Table 3

Compound (All Compounds in this column are commercially available)	mmol	Equivalent	Molecular Weight	Quantity (grams)
Fmoc-Sieber- Resin (Loading ~0.69mmol/g)	1.38	1		2.00
Fmoc-Cys(Trt)- OH	2.76	2	585.7	1.62
Fmoc-	2.76	2	411.5	1.14

Asp(O'Bu)-OH				
Boc-Dap(Fmoc)-OH	2.76	2	426.48	1.18
PyBOP	2.76	2	520.31	1.43
<i>i</i> -Pr ₂ NEt	4.14	3	129.24 (d=0.742)	0.54

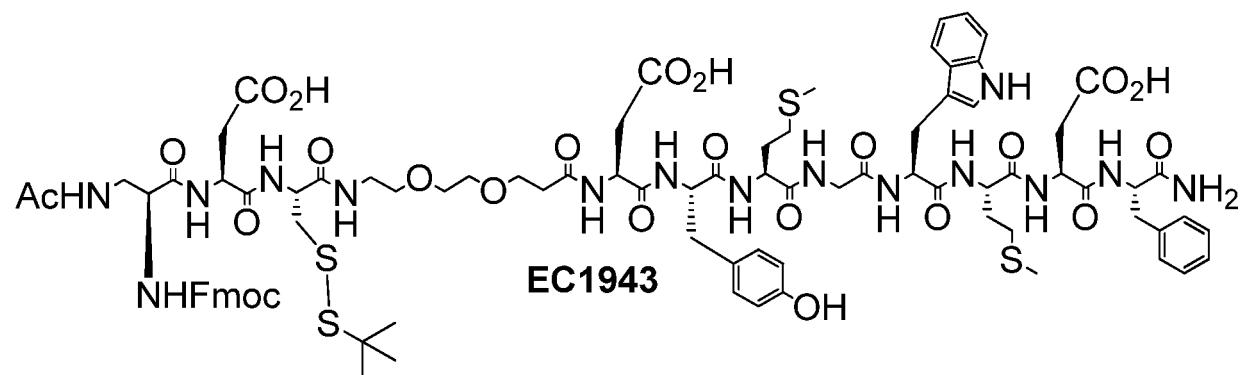
[0424] **Example 6: Synthesis of Cys-Asp- β Dap-PEG₄-Asp-Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe-NH₂ (6)**

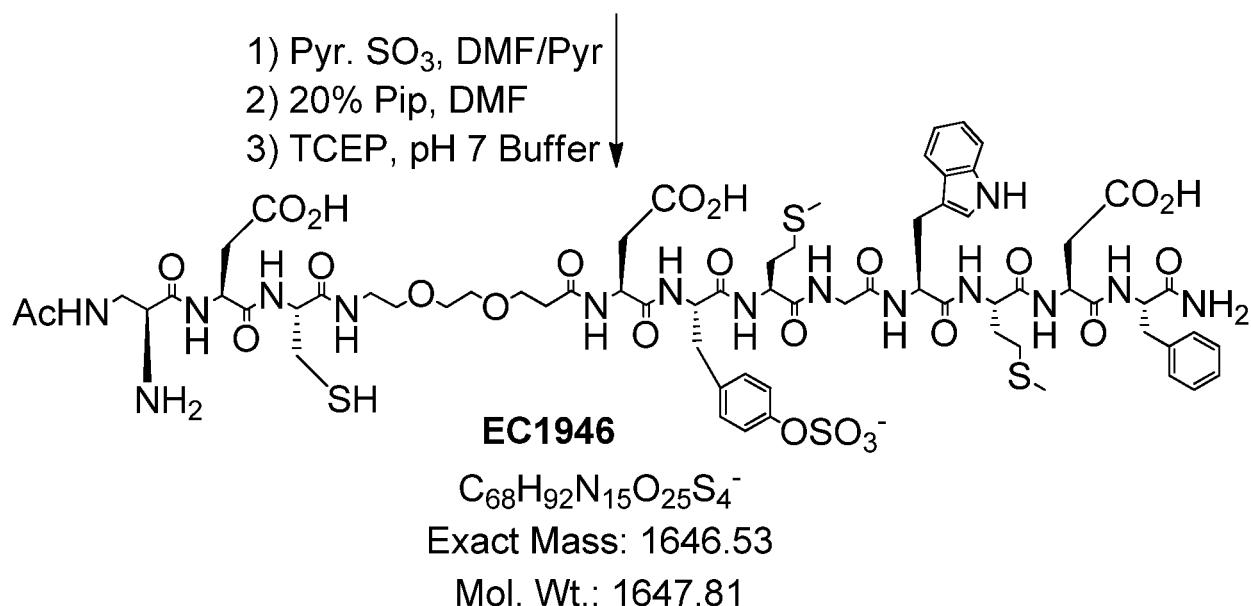


[0425] The general procedure described in Example 2 was followed for the coupling of HOOC-PEG₃-COOH and tripeptide (5) to resin bound-protected CCK8 peptide, 1, except 2 equivalents of HOOC-PEG₃-COOH and tripeptide (5) were used instead of Fmoc-AEEP-OH, Fmoc-Cys(Trt)-OH, Fmoc-Asp(O'Bu)-OH, Boc-Dap(Fmoc)-OH and Ac₂O. Resin cleavage and purification were performed as described in Example 2 to yield desired peptide **EC1981** (6) (20 mg, 3%).

[0426] $[M+H]^+$ = Calculated 1641.6, found 1643

[0427] **Example 7: Synthesis of Dap(Ac)-Asp-Cys-PEG₂-Asp-Tyr(SO₃⁻)-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe-NH₂ (7)**





[0428] Step 1: The general procedure described in Example 2 was followed for the coupling of Fmoc-AEEP-OH, Fmoc-Cys(S'Bu)-OH, Fmoc- Asp(O'Bu)-OH, and Fmoc-Dap(Ac)-OH to protected CCK8-Resin, **1**. Resin cleavage and deprotection were performed under cleavage and purification conditions described in Example 2 to yield partially protected peptide, **EC1943**.

[0429] Step 2: In a dry flask, **EC1943** (125 mg, 0.067 mmol, 1.0 eq.) was dissolved in a 1:1 solution of pyridine:DMF and placed under Argon. A large excess of Pyr SO₃ (40 eq) was added to the solution and stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction was quenched by the addition of water and was purified by preparative HPLC (mobile phase A = 50mM Ammonium Bicarbonate, pH = 7; Organic phase B = Acetonitrile; Method; 10% B to 100% B in 30 mins) to yield sulfated product (70 mg, 54%) that was carried to the next step without further purification.

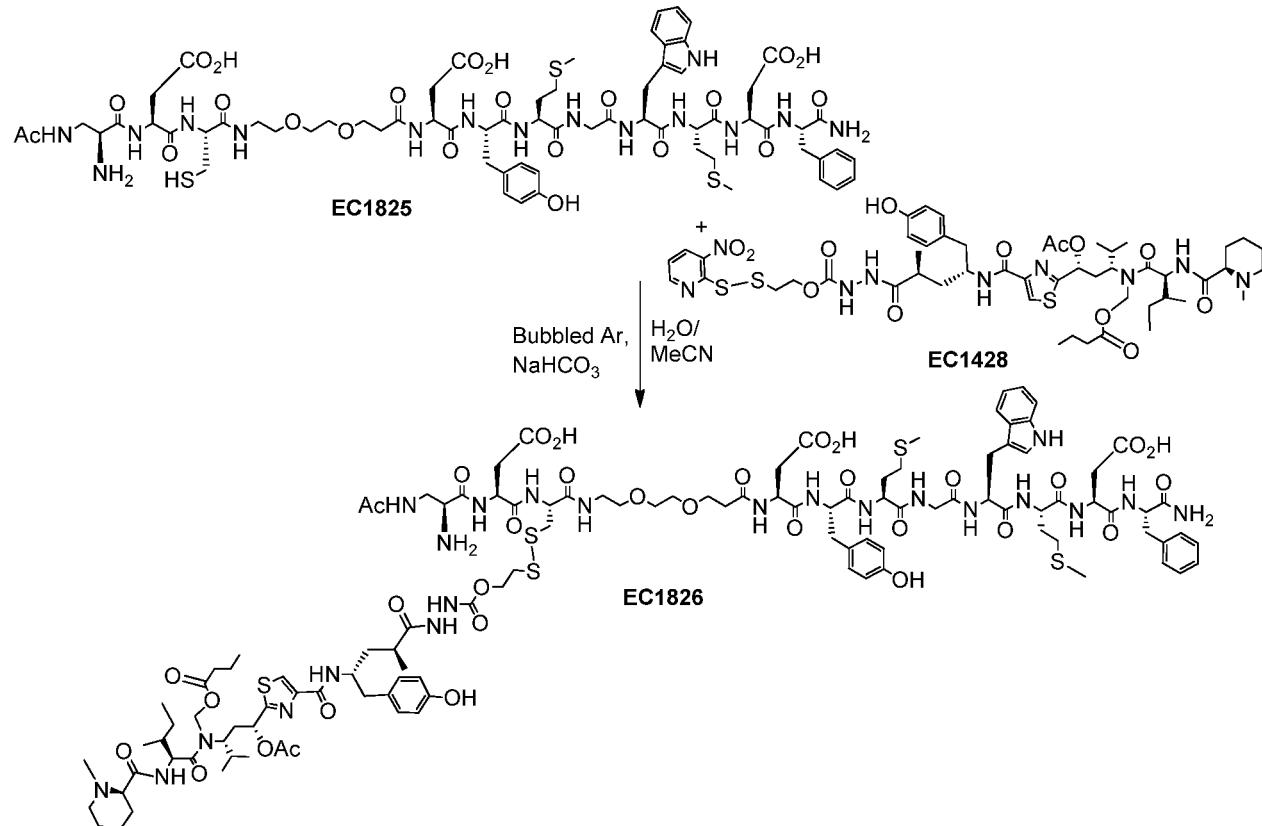
[0430] Step 3: The sulfated product of step 2 (55mg, 0.028 mmol) was dissolved in using 20% piperidine in DMF, and stirred for an hour. Upon completion of Fmoc deprotection, the DMF solution was diluted with and excess of H₂O, and the desired amine product was purified using preparative HPLC (pH 7 buffer).

[0431] Step 4: The fractions containing the desired amine product of step 3 were combined, and the organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure. TCEP (5 eq) was added to the remaining buffer solution and stirred for 30 mins, and monitored for disulfide cleavage. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was purified using preparative HPLC (mobile phase A = 50mM Ammonium Bicarbonate, pH = 7; Organic phase B = Acetonitrile; Method; 10% B to 100% B in 30 mins) to yield **EC1946 (7)** (40 mg, 86%).

[0432] ¹H NMR (500 MHz DMSO-*d*₆) Pivotal signals: δ 7.47 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.22 - 7.15 (m, 4H), 7.14 - 7.09 (m, 2H), 7.06 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.04 - 6.96 (m,

3H), 6.91 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.46 (t, J = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 4.44 - 4.40 (m, 1H), 4.38 (dd, J = 8.7, 5.1 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 4.28 - 4.19 (m, 3H), 1.93 (s, 3H), 1.93 (s, 3H), 1.80 (s, 3H).
 [0433] $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ = Calculated 1647.5, found 1648

[0434] **Example 8: Synthesis of EC1826 (8)**

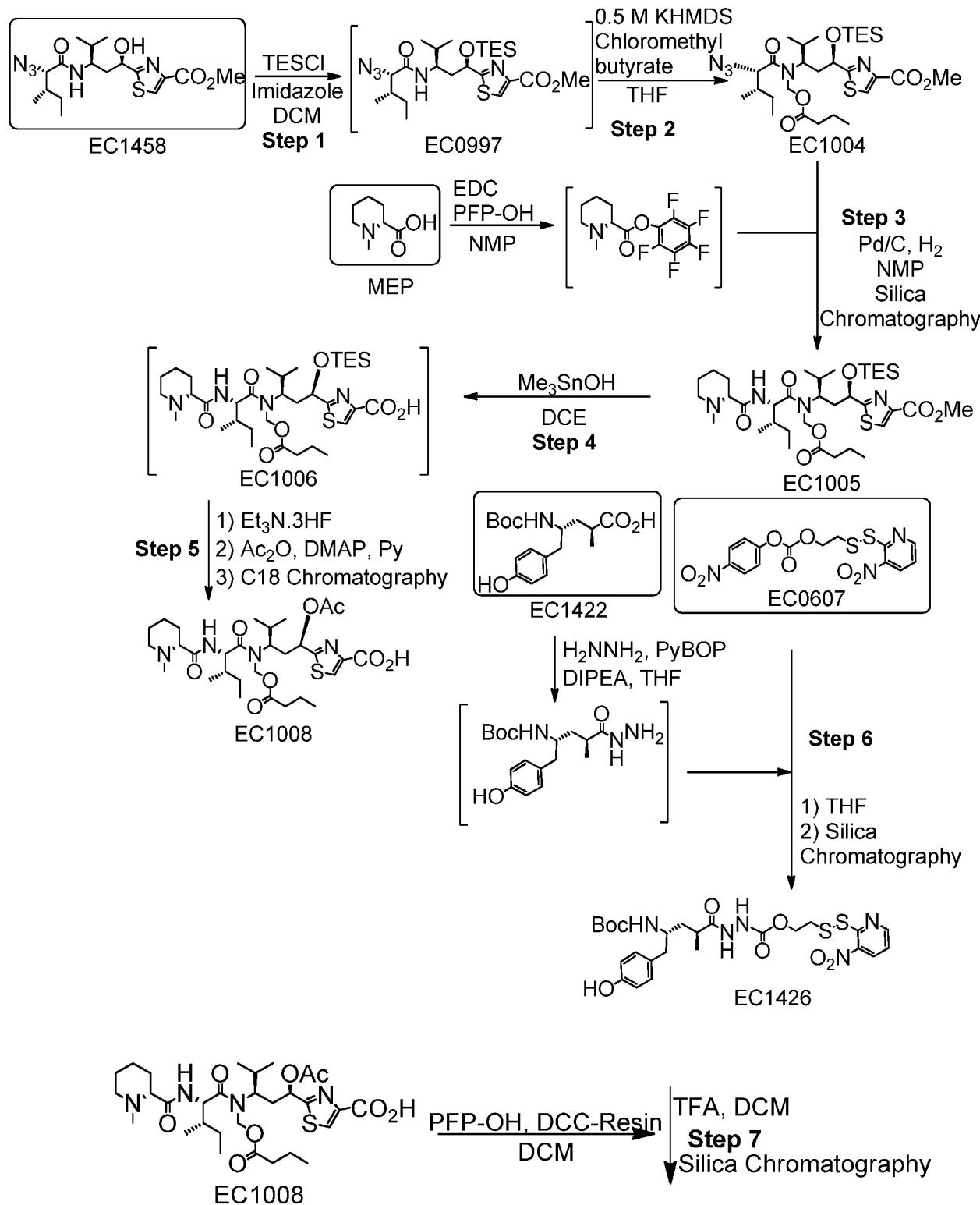


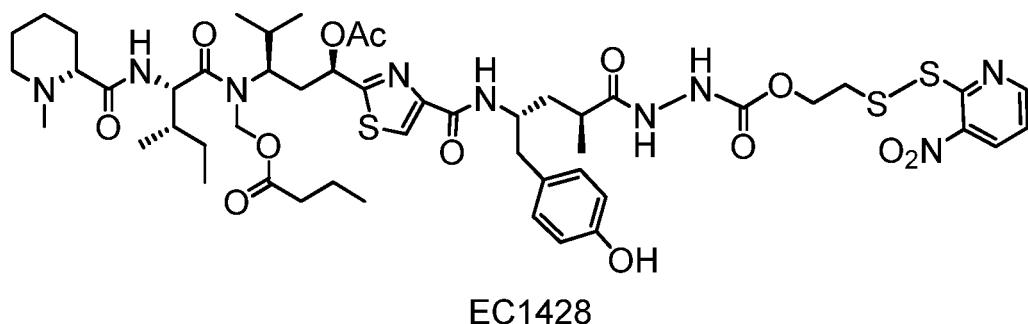
[0435] Peptide (2) (8 mg, 5.1 μmol) was dissolved in 2 mL of deionized H_2O , and sparged with Argon. A solution of **EC1428**^{*} (5.6 mg, 5.1 μmol) in 2 mL acetonitrile was added to the sparging solution, and the pH was adjusted to 7 using a saturated NaHCO_3 solution. Upon completion the reaction mixture was diluted with deionized H_2O and 10% acetonitrile in H_2O , and purified by preparative HPLC (mobile phase A = 50mM Ammonium Bicarbonate, pH = 7; Organic phase B = Acetonitrile; Method; 10% B to 100% B in 30 mins) to yield **EC1826 (8)** (3.2mg, 25%)

[0436] ¹ H NMR (500 MHz $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) Pivotal signals: δ 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.47 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.24 - 7.15 (m, 4H), 7.15 - 7.08 (m, 2H), 7.02 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (td, J = 13.9, 12.9, 7.6 Hz, 5H), 6.60 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 6.57 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.15 (s, 1H), 5.67 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 1.92 (s, 3H), 1.91 (s, 3H), 1.80 (s, 3H).

[0437] $([\text{M}+2\text{H}]^+)/2$ = Calculated 1257.5, found 1258.2

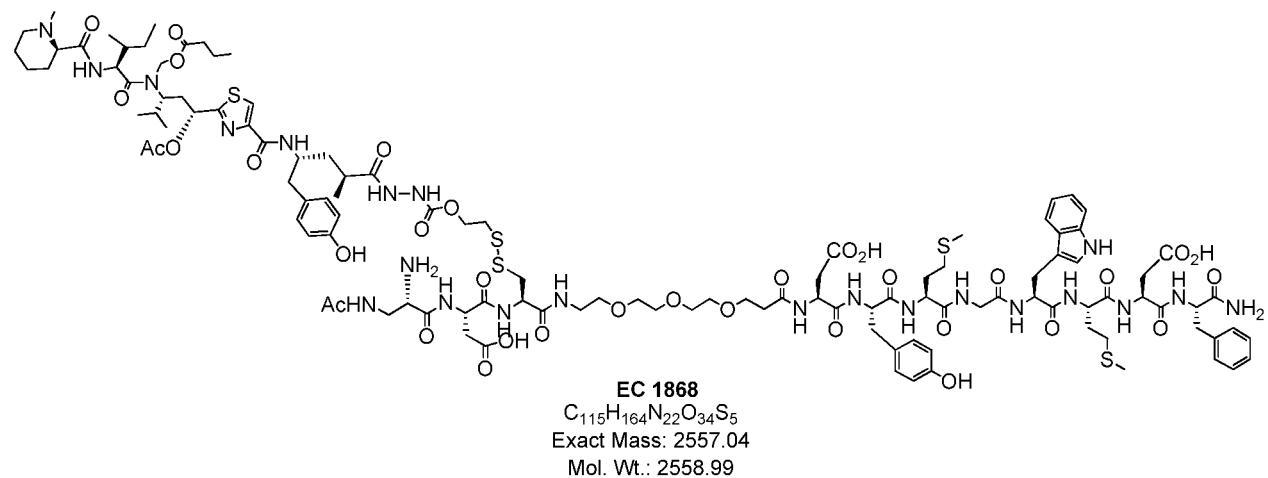
[0438] *EC1428 was prepared according to following scheme and the procedures set forth in US20140107316, incorporated herein by reference for those portions related to the preparation of **EC1428**.





[0439] **EC0607** was prepared according to the methods described in WO2013/149185, incorporated herein by reference for those portions of the disclosure that relate to the preparation of **EC0607**.

[0440] **Example 9: Synthesis of EC1868 (9)**

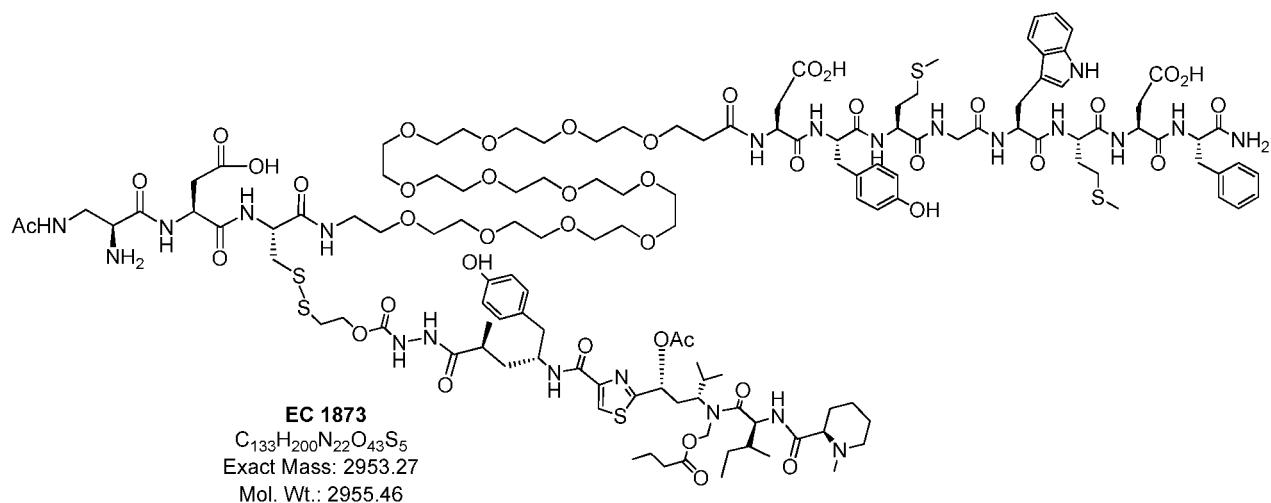


[0441] **EC1868** was synthesized according to the procedure described in Example 8 for the synthesis and purification of **EC1826 (8)** in 16% yield.

[0442] 1H NMR (500 MHz DMSO-*d*₆) Pivotal signals: δ 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.48 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 4H), 7.16 - 7.09 (m, 2H), 7.03 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.99 - 6.86 (m, 5H), 6.60 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.58 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 6.16 (s, 1H), 5.68 (d, *J* = 11.3 Hz, 1H), 5.22 (d, *J* = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 1.93 (s, 3H), 1.92 (s, 3H).

[0443] $[(M+2H)^+]/2$ = Calculated 1279.5, found 1280.5

[0444] **Example 10: Synthesis of EC1873 (10)**

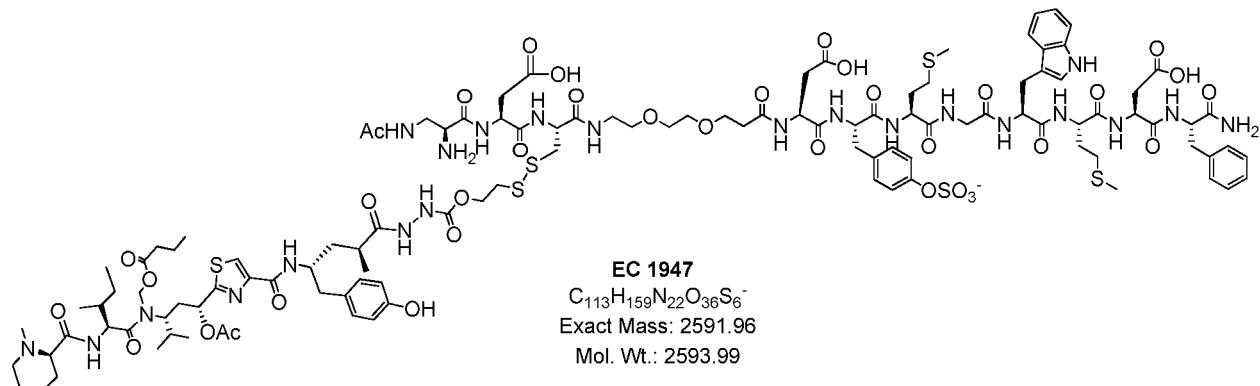


[0445] **EC1873** was synthesized according to the procedure described in Example 8 for the synthesis and purification of **EC1826 (8)** in 16% yield.

[0446] 1H NMR (500 MHz DMSO- d_6) Pivotal signals: δ 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.23 - 7.15 (m, 4H), 7.15 - 7.11 (m, 1H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 7.05 - 7.00 (m, 1H), 6.99 - 6.89 (m, 5H), 6.60 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 6.57 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.15 (s, 1H), 5.67 (d, J = 11.3 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.91 (s, 6H), 1.67 (s, 3H).

[0447] $[(M+2H)^+]/2$ = Calculated 1478.2, found 1479.2

[0448] Example 11: Synthesis of EC1947 (11)

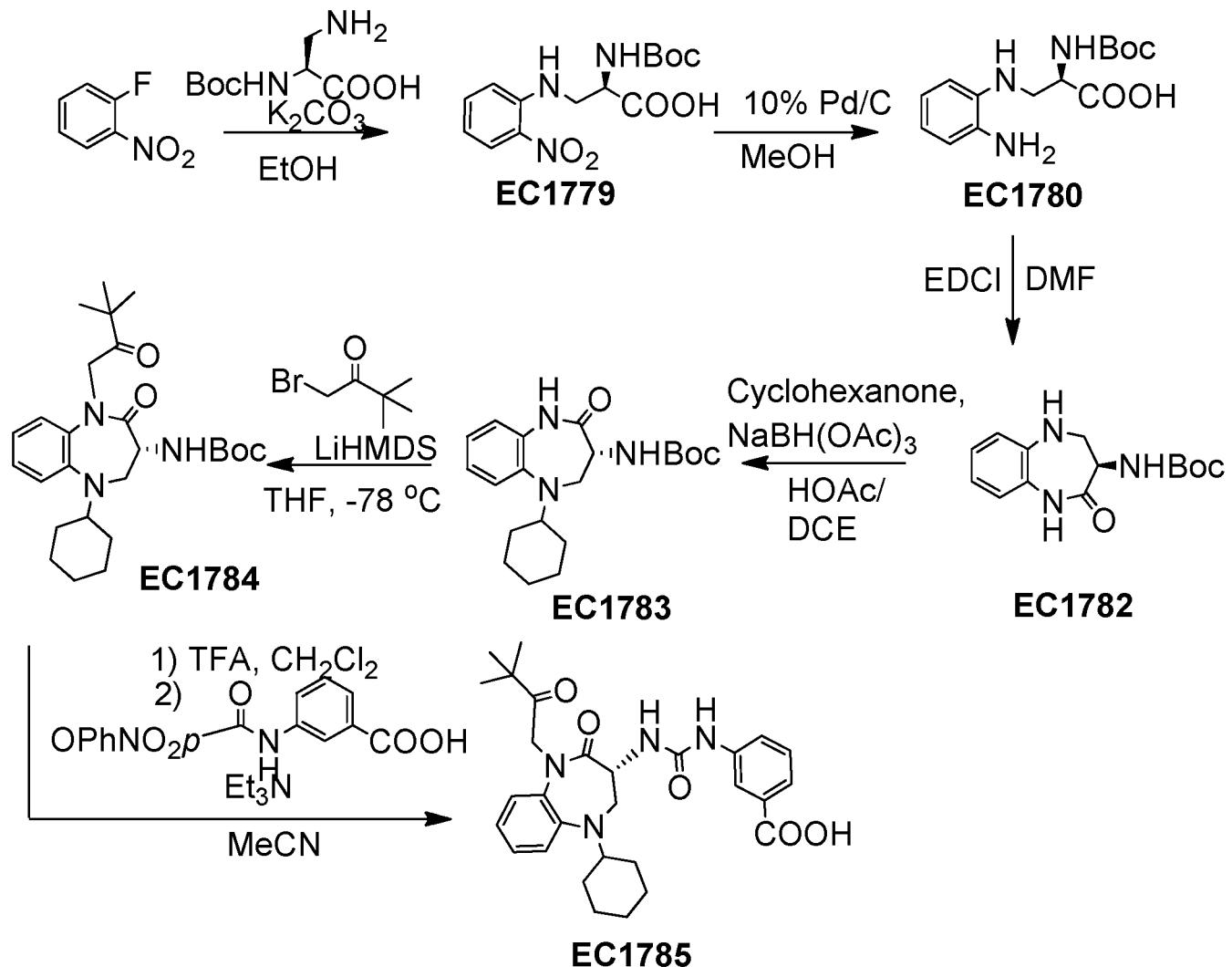


[0449] **EC1947** was synthesized according to the procedure described in Example 8 for the synthesis and purification of **EC1826 (8)** in 16% yield.

[0450] 1H NMR (500 MHz DMSO- d_6) Pivotal signals: δ 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, J = 4.3 Hz, 4H), 7.16 - 7.10 (m, 2H), 7.10 - 7.05 (m, 2H), 7.05 - 7.00 (m, 3H), 6.97 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.92 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.17 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 1H), 5.70 (dd, J = 11.1, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 5.24 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 1H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.03 (s, 3H), 1.96 (s, 3H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.81 (s, 3H).

[0451] $[(M+2H)^+]/2$ = Calculated 1295.9, found 1296.9

[0452] Example 12: Synthesis of EC1785 (12)



[0453] **EC1779:** 1-Fluoro, 2-nitro benzene (2 g, 14.2 mmol), Boc-Dap-OH (4.34 g, 21.3 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (5.88 g, 42.5 mmol) were dissolved in ethanol (30 ml) and refluxed overnight.

Upon cooling, the solvent was removed under vacuum, dissolved and in H_2O and washed with diethyl ether. The aqueous layer was acidified to pH 3 using 2 N HCl, and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The organic extracts were combined, dried over Na_2SO_4 and the solvent removed under vacuum to yield the desired acid, **EC1779** (3.66 g, 79%).

[0454] ^1H NMR (500 MHz CDCl_3): δ 8.34 – 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.21 – 8.16 (m, 1H), 7.50 – 7.42 (m, 1H), 7.04 – 6.95 (m, 1H), 6.75 – 6.64 (m, 1H), 5.38 – 5.30 (m, 1H), 4.67 – 4.25 (m, 1H), 3.93 – 3.82 (m, 1H), 3.79 – 3.66 (m, 1H), 1.51 – 1.33 (m, 9H). $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = \text{Calculated } 326.1, \text{ found } 326.4$

[0455] **EC1780:** In a dry hydrogenator vessel, **EC1779** (3.66 g, 11.3 mmol) was dissolved in methanol and was added 10% Pd/C (360 mg). The atmosphere were replaced with 1 atm H_2 gas and stirred for 3 hrs. Upon completion, the mixture was filtered through celite, the pad was

washed with methanol and the filtrate as concentrated under vacuum to yield amine, **EC1780** (3.30 g, 99%).

[0456] ^1H NMR (500 MHz CDCl_3): δ 6.92 – 6.76 (m, 2H), 6.73 – 6.64 (m, 2H), 4.45 – 4.37 (m, 1H), 3.53 – 3.41 (m, 2H), 1.36 (s, 9H). $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ = Calculated 296.3, found 296.6

[0457] **EC1782:** **EC1780** (3.30 g, 11.1 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (110 ml) and cooled to 0 °C under argon atmosphere. To the solution, EDCI.HCl (2.35 g, 12.3 mmol) was added, warmed to room temperature and stirred for 18hrs. The reaction mixture was diluted with H_2O (330 ml), acidified with 2N HCl and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The organic extracts were combined, dried over Na_2SO_4 , concentrated under vacuum and purified using silica gel chromatography to yield lactam, **EC1782** (3.01 g, 97%).

[0458] ^1H NMR (500 MHz CDCl_3): δ 8.42 (s, 1H), 6.99 – 6.67 (m, 4H), 5.82 – 5.74 (m, 1H), 4.54 – 4.43 (m, 1H), 4.08 – 4.00 (m, 1H), 3.89 – 3.81 (m, 1H), 3.46 – 3.37 (m, 1H), 1.44 (s, 9H). $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ = Calculated 278.3, found 278.4

[0459] **EC1783:** **EC1782** (3.01 g, 10.9 mmol) and cyclohexanone (1.46 ml, 14.1 mmol) were dissolved in a acetic acid:dichloroethane (1:1, 60 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hr, followed by the addition of $\text{NaBH}(\text{OAc})_3$ (3.68 g, 17.4mmol) and left to stir for 1 hr. The reaction was quenched by the addition of 1N NaOH until pH10. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over Na_2SO_4 , concentrated and purified using silica gel chromatography to yield tertiary amine, **EC1783** (3.81 g, 98%).

[0460] ^1H NMR (500 MHz CDCl_3): δ 7.16 – 6.84 (m, 4H), 4.39 – 4.28 (m, 1H), 3.62 – 3.56 (m, 1H), 3.36 – 3.05 (m, 2H), 1.98 – 1.91 (m, 1H), 1.82 – 1.76 (m, 1H), 1.71 – 1.46 (m, 4H), 1.32 (s, 9H), 1.22 – 1.04 (m, 4H). $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ = Calculated 360.5, found 360.5

[0461] **EC1784:** In a dry flask, **EC1783** (3.81 g, 10.6 mmol) was dissolved in THF (100ml) under argon and chilled to -78 °C. To the chilled solution was added LiHMDS (11.13 ml, 11.1 mmol) dropwise, stirred for 30 mins, subsequent addition of bromopinacolone (1.85 ml, 13.8 mmol) and left to warm to room temperature over 30 mins. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH_4Cl and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The organic extracts were combined, dried over Na_2SO_4 , concentrated acetate) to yield **EC1784** (4.43 g, 91%).

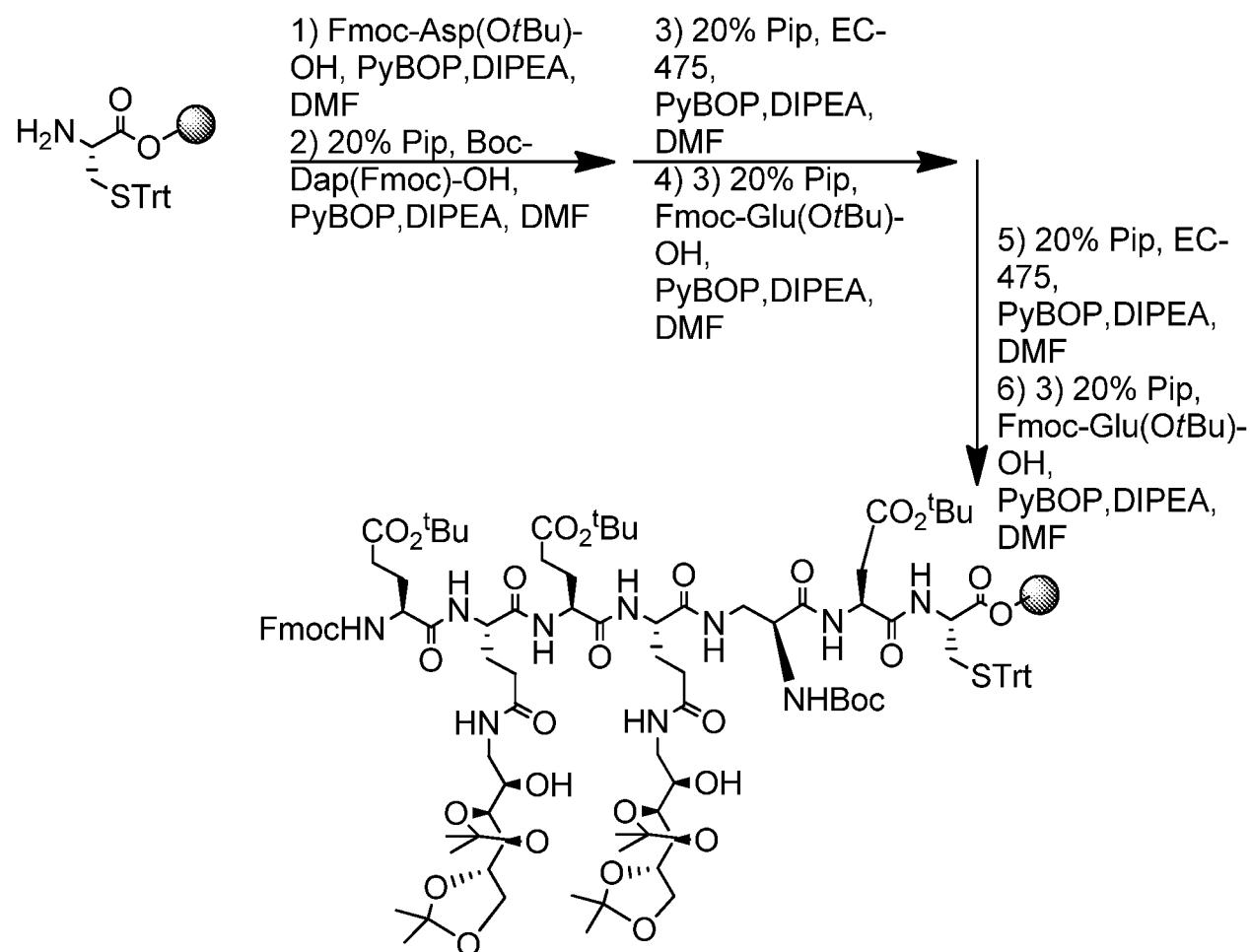
[0462] ^1H NMR (500 MHz CDCl_3): δ 7.19 – 7.11 (m, 2H), 7.01 – 6.93 (m, 2H), 5.59 – 5.51 (m, 1H), 5.06 (d, J = 17.6 Hz, 1H), 4.48 – 4.40 (m, 1H), 4.12 (d, J = 17.6 Hz, 1H), 3.65 – 3.55 (m, 1H), 3.29 – 3.22 (m, 1H), 3.20 – 3.15 (m, 1H), 2.03 – 1.98 (m, 2H), 1.83 – 1.77 (m, 1H), 1.76 – 1.54 (m, 4H), 1.36 (s, 9H), 1.28 – 1.21 (m, 10H), 1.20 – 1.15 (m, 3H). $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ = Calculated 458.6, found 458.7

[0463] **EC1785*:** In a flask, **EC1784** (1 g, 2.19 mmol) was dissolved in 30% TFA in DCM at 0 °C and left to warm to room temperature and stirred for 1 h. Upon complete removal of the Boc

protecting group, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure, and the crude residue was left under high vacuum for 3 hr. The crude residue, activated amine (0.99 g, 3.28 mmol) were dissolved in MeCN (20 ml) under argon and chilled to 0 °C. To the reaction mixture, DIPEA (1.95 ml, 10.9 mmol) was added dropwise and the reaction was left to warm to room temperature and stirred for 2hr. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). the organic extracts were combined, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified on silica gel chromatography to yield acid, **EC1785** (1.09 g, 95%).

[0464] ¹H NMR (500 MHz CDCl₃) δ 8.37 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 7.37 – 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.24 – 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.04 – 6.98 (m, 2H), 5.18 (d, *J* = 17.7 Hz, 1H), 4.74 – 4.65 (m, 1H), 4.17 (d, *J* = 17.6 Hz, 1H), 3.84 – 3.76 (m, 1H), 3.45 – 3.37 (m, 1H), 3.27 – 3.18 (m, 1H), 2.09 – 2.02 (m, 1H), 1.89 – 1.74 (m, 2H), 1.72 – 1.56 (m, 3H), 1.49 – 1.32 (m, 3H), 1.26 (s, 9H), 1.25 – 1.14 (m, 1H). [M+H]⁺ = Calculated 521.6, found 521.6

[0465] **Example 13: Fmoc-Glu(O^tBu)-EC0475-Glu(O^tBu)-EC0475-Boc-Dap-Asp(O^tBu)-Cys(Trt)-Resin (13)**

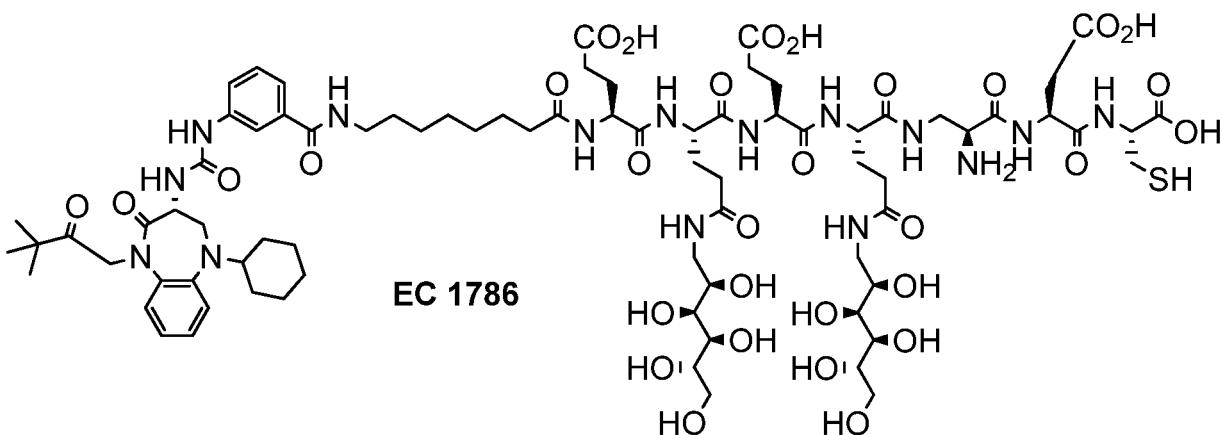


[0466] In a peptide synthesis vessel, H-Cys(Trt) resin (2.38 g, 1.5 mmol) was placed and washed with DMF (3 x 10 ml). Initial Fmoc deprotection was performed using 20% piperidine in DMF (3 x 10 ml) solution for 10 mins per cycle. Subsequent washes of DMF (3 x 10 ml) and *i*-PrOH (3 x 10 ml), a Kaiser test was done to determine reaction completion. Following another DMF wash (3 x 10 ml); a Fmoc-Asp(O'Bu)-OH solution (1.23 g, 3.0 mmol, 2.0 eq.) in DMF, PyBOP (1.56 g, 3.0 mmol, 2.0 eq.) and DIPEA (0.80 ml, 4.5 mmol, 3.0 eq.) were added to the vessel and the solution bubbled with Argon for 1 hour. The coupling solution was filtered, the resin was washed with DMF (3 x 10 ml) and *i*-PrOH (3 x 10 ml) and a Kaiser test was done to assess reaction completion. The above process was performed successively for the additional couplings.

Table 4: Reagents for Resin bound protected linker peptide (1) synthesis

Compound (All Compounds in this column are commercially available)	mmol	Equivalent	Molecular Weight	Quantity (grams)
H-Cys(Trt)- Resin (Loading ~0.63mmol/g)	1.5	1		2.38
Fmoc- Asp(O'Bu)-OH	3.0	2	411.5	1.23
Boc- Dap(Fmoc)-OH	3.0	2	426.5	1.28
EC0475	3.0	2	612.7	1.84
Fmoc- Glu(O'Bu)-OH	3.0	2	425.5	1.28
EC0475	3.0	2	612.7	1.84
Fmoc- Glu(O'Bu)-OH	3.0	2	425.5	1.28
PyBOP	3.0	2	520.31	1.56
<i>i</i> -Pr ₂ NEt	4.5	3	129.24 (d=0.742)	0.58

[0467] **Example 14: Synthesis of EC1786 (14)**



[0468] In a peptide synthesis vessel, resin bound-protected linker peptide, **13** (0.3g, 0.009 mmol) was placed and was subjected to previously reported standard solid phase synthesis for the coupling of Fmoc-8-amino-caprylic acid and EC1785 to protected Linker-resin, **13**. Resin cleavage was performed with a cocktail consisting of 94% $\text{CF}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, 2.5% EDT, 2.0% triisopropylsilane and 1.5% H_2O . The cleavage cocktail (10 ml) was poured onto the resin and bubbled with Argon for 30 mins, followed by filtration into a clean flask. Further cleavage was performed twice successively with fresh cleavage cocktail for 10 mins of bubbling. The combined filtrate was poured onto cold diethyl ether, the precipitate formed was collected by centrifugation at 4000 rpm for 5 mins (3x). The precipitate was obtained following decanting and drying of the solid under vacuum; the desired linker was then purified by preparative HPLC (mobile phase A = 10mM Ammonium acetate, pH = 5; Organic phase B = Acetonitrile; Method; 10% B to 100% B in 30 mins) to yield **EC1786** (53 mg, 32%)

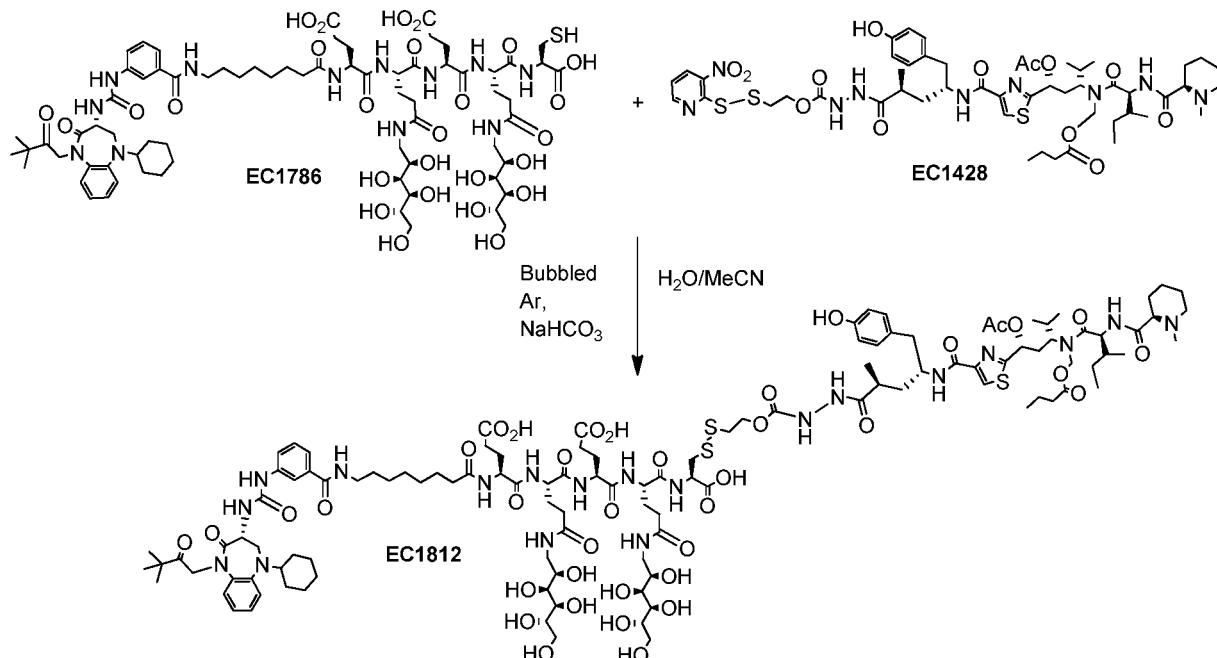
[0469] ^1H NMR (500 MHz DMSO- d_6) Pivotal signals: δ 7.65 (s, 1H), 7.42 – 7.37 (m, 1H), 7.29 – 7.26 (m, 1H), 7.25 – 7.18 (m, 3H), 7.08, 7.03 (m, 1H), 6.97 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 5.06 – 4.98 (m, 1H), 4.58 – 4.48 (m, 1H), 4.39 – 4.30 (m, 3H), 3.06 – 2.96 (m, 3H), 2.88 – 2.81 (m, 1H), 2.80 – 2.73 (m, 1H), 1.15 – 1.06 (m, 14H). $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ = Calculated 1809.9, found 1810.3

Table 5: Reagents for EC1786 synthesis

Compound (All Compounds in this column are commercially available)	mmol	Equivalent	Molecular Weight	Quantity (grams)
Protected- Linker-Cys(Trt)- Resin (Loading ~0.63mmol/g)	0.009	1		0.3
Fmoc-8-amino- caprylic acid	0.181	2	381.5	0.07
EC1785	0.181	2	520.6	0.09

PyBOP	0.181	2	520.31	0.09
DIPEA	0.272	3	129.24 (d=0.742)	2.11×10^{-6}

[0470] **Example 15: Synthesis of EC1812 (15)**

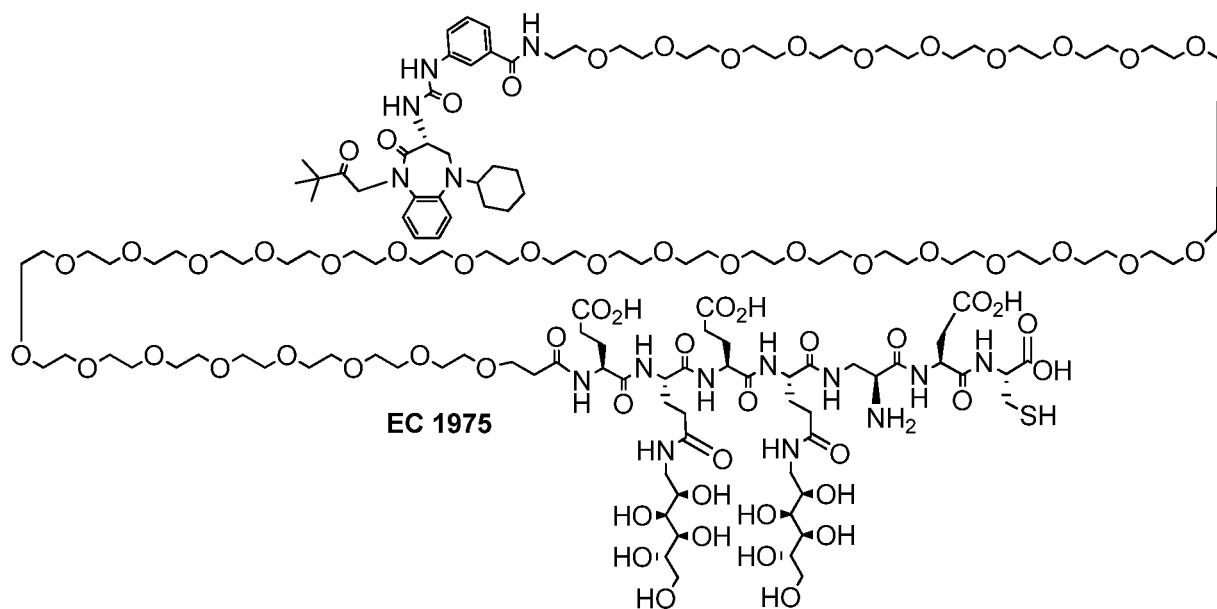


[0471] Peptide (**EC1786**) (28 mg, 17.4 μmol) was 1.5 ml of DI H_2O being sparged with Argon. A solution of **EC1428*** (17.5 mg, 15.8 μmol) in 1.5 ml acetonitrile was added to the sparging solution and adjusted to pH7 using a saturated NaHCO_3 solution. Upon completion the reaction mixture was diluted with DI H_2O to 10% acetonitrile in H_2O and purified by preparative HPLC (mobile phase A = 50mM Ammonium Bicarbonate, pH = 7; Organic phase B = Acetonitrile; Method; 10% B to 100% B in 30 mins) to yield **EC1812 (15)** (9.6 mg, 24%).

[0472] ^1H NMR (500 MHz $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) Pivotal signals: δ 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.64 – 7.52 (m, 2H), 7.31 – 7.27 (m, 1H), 7.26 – 7.18 (m, 3H), 7.08 – 7.03 (m, 1H), 6.99 – 6.91 (m, 3H), 6.48 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 6.21 – 6.13 (m, 1H), 5.72 – 5.66 (m, 1H), 5.24 – 5.18 (m, 1H), 5.05 – 4.99 (m, 1H), 4.42 – 4.31 (m, 5H), 4.36 – 4.03 (m, 8H), 2.81 – 2.72 (m, 2H), 1.15 – 1.08 (m, 11H). $[\text{M}+2\text{H}]^+$ /2 = Calculated 1277.9, found 1278

[0473] ***EC1428** was prepared according to the procedures set forth in US20140107316.

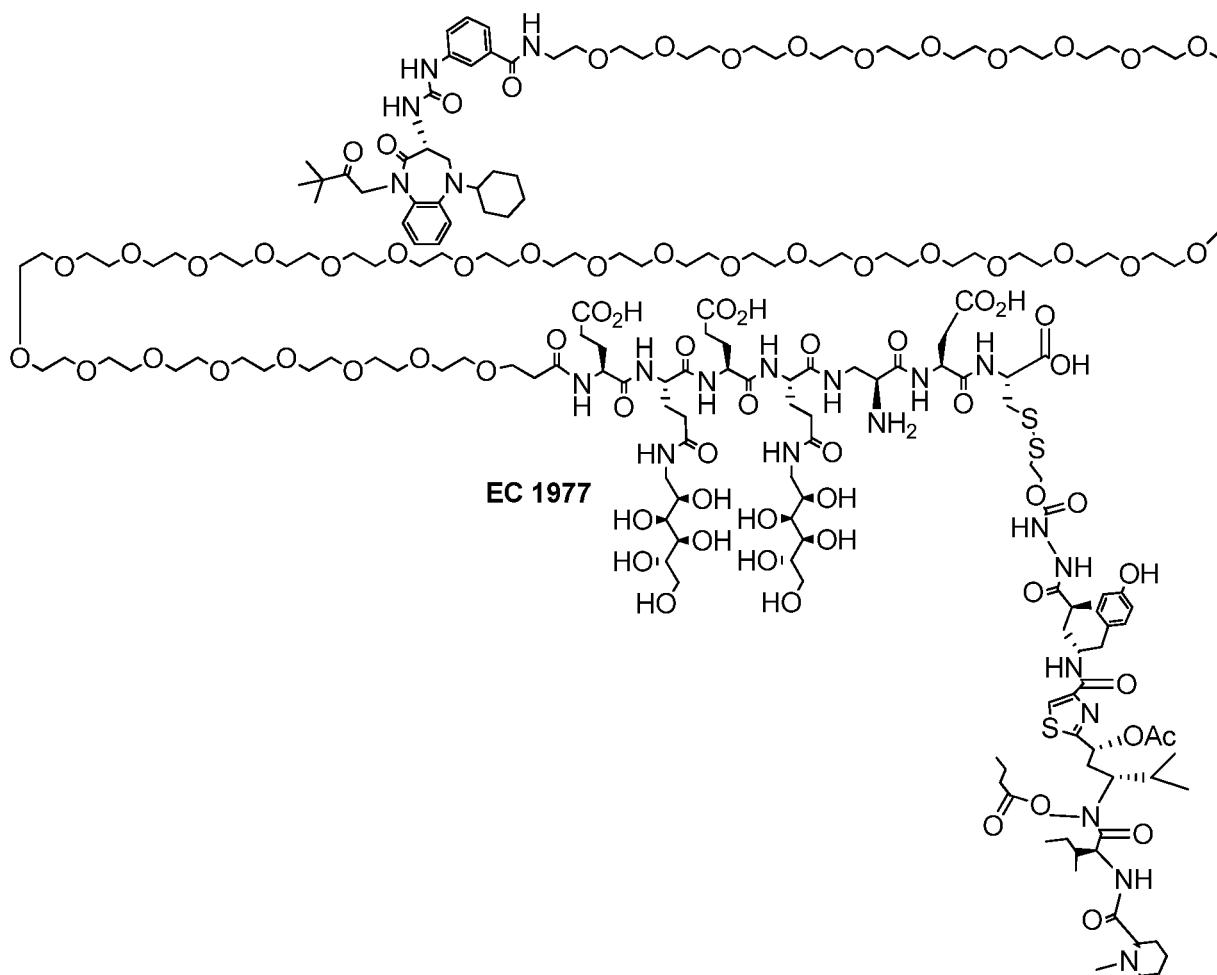
[0474] **Example 16: Synthesis of EC1975 (16)**



[0475] The general procedure listed for the synthesis of peptide linker, EC1786 was followed for the coupling of Fmoc-N-amido-dPEG®₃₆-acid and EC1785 to protected linker-resin, **13**. Resin cleavage and purification was performed with the previously reported procedure to yield desired peptide **EC1975** (227 mg, 30%)

[0476] ¹H NMR (500 MHz DMSO-*d*₆) Pivotal signals: δ 7.67 (s, 1H), 7.38 – 7.33 (m, 1H), 7.31 – 7.23 (m, 2H), 7.19 (s, 2H), 7.06 – 7.01 (m, 1H), 6.95 – 6.90 (m, 1H), 4.98 – 4.92 (m, 1H), 4.61 – 4.47 (m, 1H), 3.97 – 3.84 (m, 1H), 3.15 – 2.98 (m, 4H), 1.71 – 1.53 (m, 3H), 1.26 – 1.02 (m, 14H). $[\text{M}+2\text{H}]^+/2$ = Calculated 1277.9, found 1278

[0477] **Example 17: Synthesis of EC1977 (17)**

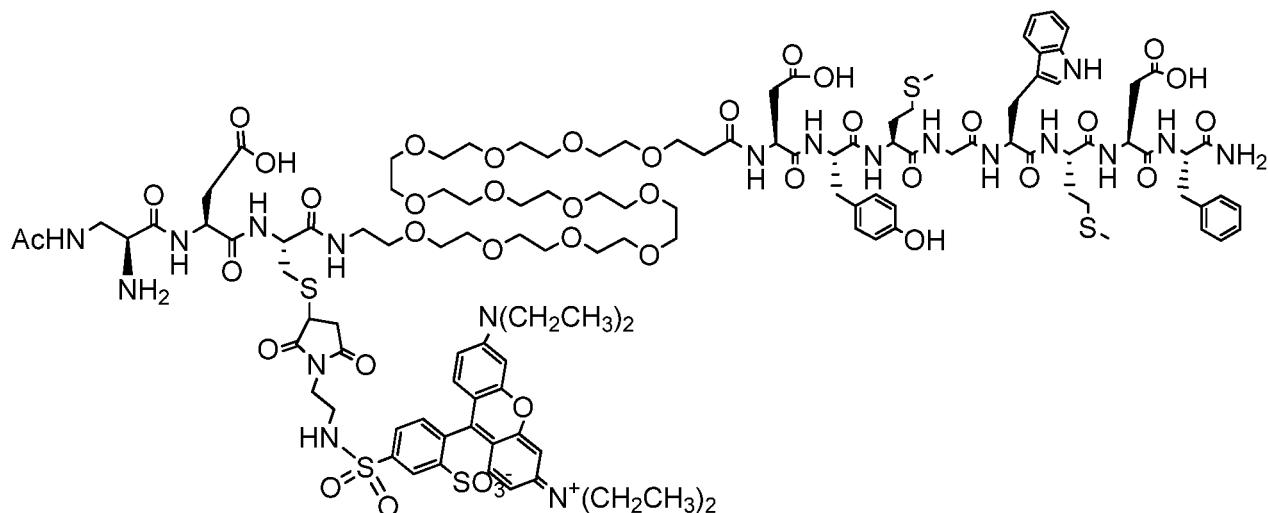


[0478] Peptide (**EC1975**) (0.70 mg, 21.1 μ mol) was 3 ml of DI H₂O being sparged with Argon. A solution of **EC1428**^{*} (28 mg, 25.3 μ mol) in 3 ml acetonitrile was added to the sparging solution and adjusted to pH7 using a saturated NaHCO₃ solution. Upon completion the reaction mixture was diluted with DI H₂O to 10% acetonitrile in H₂O and purified by preparative HPLC (mobile phase A = 50mM Ammonium Bicarbonate, pH = 7; Organic phase B = Acetonitrile; Method; 10% B to 100% B in 30 mins) to yield EC1977 (**17**) (10 mg, 11%).

[0479] ¹H NMR (500 MHz DMSO-*d*₆) Pivotal signals: δ 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.69 – 7.67 (s, 1H), 7.40 – 7.37 (m, 1H), 7.32 – 7.18 (m, 4H), 7.08 – 7.02 (m, 1H), 6.98 – 6.00 (m, 3H), 6.56 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 6.13 – 6.05 (m, 1H), 5.69 – 5.63 (m, 1H), 5.26 – 5.23 (m, 1H), 5.02 – 4.97 (m, 1H), 3.05 – 2.83 (m, 6H), 2.37 – 2.26 (m, 4H), 1.14 – 1.03 (m, 12H), 0.82 – 0.68 (m, 10H).

$[(M+3H)^+]/3$ = Calculated 1424.6, found 1424.7

[0480] **Example 18: Synthesis of EC1906 (18)**



[0481] In a flask, peptide spacer, **EC1872** (5.5 mg, 2.74 μ mol) and maleimido Rhodamine dye (1.24 mg, 1.83 μ mol) were dissolved in DMSO (1 ml) under argon. To the reaction was mixture was added DIPEA (4.9 μ l, 27.4 μ mol) and left to stir for 30 mins. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was diluted with deionized H₂O (5 ml) and purified using preparative HPLC (mobile phase A = 50mM Ammonium Bicarbonate, pH = 7; Organic phase B = Acetonitrile; Method; 10% B to 100% B in 30 mins) to yield **18** (1.7 mg, 35%). $([M+2H]^+)/2$ = Calculated 1346.04, found 1346.15.

BIOLOGY EXAMPLES

[0482] Example 1: *In vitro* analysis of CCK2R Conjugates

[0483] CCK2R-positive HEK-CCK2R cells were seeded in 12-well Falcon plates and allowed to form nearly confluent monolayers overnight in RPMI/HIFCS. Each well then received increasing concentrations of CCK2R targeted conjugates (n=4). Cells were pulsed for 2 h at 37°C, rinsed with medium, and then chased in fresh medium up to 72 h. Spent medium was aspirated and replaced with medium containing [³H]thymidine. Following a 2 h incubation, cells were washed with PBS and then treated with 5% trichloroacetic acid. The trichloroacetic acid was aspirated and cells were solubilized in 0.25 N sodium hydroxide. Each solubilized sample were transferred to scintillation vials containing Ecolume scintillation cocktail and counted in a liquid scintillation counter. Final results were expressed as the percentage of [³H]thymidine incorporation relative to untreated controls and IC50 values calculated using GraphPad Prism software. Results are shown in Table 6.

Table 6

Conjugate	IC ₅₀ (nm)
EC1826	3.3
EC1868	0.2

EC1873	2.8
EC1947	0.9

[0484] Example 2: Biodistribution of 99m Tc-CCK8 agents in HEK-CCK2R tumor model

[0485] Female Balb/c *nu/nu* mice were fed *ad libitum* with 2918 irradiated Teklad Global 18% Rodent Diet for the duration of the experiment. HEK-CCK2R tumor cells were inoculated subcutaneously at the right flank of each mouse. Mice were dosed with 50 nmol/kg of the radiolabeled agent through the lateral tail vein in a volume of 200 μ L PBS. Mice dosed with 99m Tc-EC1981 showed higher uptake in CCK2R expressing tissues such as tumor (2.21 % ID/g) and kidney (14.25 % ID/g) than 99m Tc -EC1825 (tumor, 0.69 % ID/g and kidney, 1.48 % ID/g). Results are shown in FIG. 1.

[0486] Example 3: Antitumor Activity in HEK-CCK2R Tumor Model

[0487] Female Balb/c *nu/nu* mice were fed *ad libitum* with 2918 irradiated Teklad Global 18% Rodent Diet for the duration of the experiment. HEK-CCK2R tumor cells were inoculated subcutaneously at the right flank of each mouse. Mice were dosed through the lateral tail vein under sterile conditions in a volume of 200 μ L of phosphate-buffered saline (PBS).

[0488] Growth of each s.c. tumor was followed by measuring the tumor two times per week. Tumors were measured in two perpendicular directions using Vernier calipers, and their volumes were calculated as $0.5 \times L \times W^2$, where L = measurement of longest axis in mm and W = measurement of axis perpendicular to L in mm.

[0489] Treatment with 2 μ mol/kg of EC1947 (Sulfated CCK8-Tubulysin B SMDC), three times a week for two weeks produced maximal anti-tumor activity with 80% cures and 20% CR's. In comparison, EC1868 (CCK8-PEG3-Tubulysin B SMDC) and EC1873 (CCK8-PEG12-Tubulysin B SMDC) at the same dose and schedule produced 100% CR's and 80% CR's/20% PR's, respectively. Results are shown in FIG. 2, FIG. 3 and FIG. 4.

[0490] Example 4: *In Vitro* Study of Conjugates Versus Competitor

[0491] CCK2R-positive HEK-CCK2R cells were seeded in 12-well Falcon plates and allowed to form nearly confluent monolayers overnight in RPMI/HIFCS. Each well then received increasing concentrations of CCK2R targeted conjugates (EC1812 or EC1868) +/- 10 μ M of CCK2R binding competitor (Re-EC1786 or Re-EC1825). Cells were pulsed for 2 h at 37°C, rinsed with medium, and then chased in fresh medium up to 72 h. Spent medium was aspirated and replaced with medium containing [3 H]thymidine. Following a 2 h incubation, cells were washed with PBS and then treated with 5% trichloroacetic acid. The trichloroacetic acid was aspirated and cells were solubilized in 0.25 N sodium hydroxide. Each solubilized sample were transferred to scintillation vials containing Ecolume scintillation cocktail and counted in a

liquid scintillation counter. Final results were expressed as the percentage of [³H]thymidine incorporation relative to untreated controls and IC50 values calculated using GraphPad Prism software. Results are shown in FIG. 5 and FIG. 6.

[0492] Example 5: Preparation of Cell and Tissue Membranes for CCK2R Binding Assay

[0493] Materials: At least 100 mg of frozen tissue or one 150 cm² flask of monolayer cells; Branson Sonifier Cell Disruptor; PowerGen tissue homogenizer; homogenization Buffer stock; reconstitution buffer stock; 100 mM PMSF; Halt Protease Inhibitor Cocktail, EDTA-free (100 X; Pierce), soybean trypsin inhibitor (STI) 10 mg/mL stock.

[0494] Reagent Preparations

[0495] Homogenization Buffer

[0496] 10 mM HEPES, pH 6.5, 0.25 M sucrose, 1 mM EDTA, 5 mM MgCl₂, 1 mM PMSF, 1X Halt Protease Inhibitor Cocktail. 500 mL: 1.192 g HEPES (free acid), 42.788 g sucrose, 1 mL 0.5 M EDTA, 0.508 g MgCl₂. Stirred to dissolve and adjust pH to 6.5 with 1 N NaOH. Stored at 4°C. Add 10 µL of 100 mM PMSF and 10 µL of 100 X Halt Protease Inhibitor Cocktail per mL of Homogenization Buffer prior to use.

[0497] KRH Buffer

[0498] 25 mM HEPES, pH 7.4, 104 mM NaCl, 5 mM KCl, 2 mM CaCl₂, 1 mM KH₂PO₄, 1.2 mM MgSO₄. 1L: 5.96 g HEPES (free acid), 6.08 g NaCl, 373 mg KCl, 294 mg CaCl₂ (dihydrate), 136 mg KH₂PO₄ (monobasic), 296 mg MgSO₄ (heptahydrate). Stirred to dissolve and adjust pH to 7.4 with 1 N NaOH. Stored at 4°C.

[0499] Reconstitution Buffer

[0500] 50 mM Tris, pH 7.4 + protease inhibitors + 10% glycerol. Prepared 50 mM Tris by adding 606 mg of Trizma base to 100 mL Milli-Q water. Adjusted pH to 7.4 with HCl. Added 10 µL of 100 mM PMSF, 10 µL of 10 mg/mL soybean trypsin inhibitor stock, and 100 µL glycerol per mL of Tris Buffer

[0501] Procedure for Monolayer Cells

[0502] Note: Perform all cell preparation procedures on ice or at 4°C.

[0503] For monolayer cell cultures, dislodged cells from one T150 flask using cell dissociation solution or by scraping. Counted cells using a hemacytometer. Transferred 20 x 10⁶ cells to a separate tube and centrifuged cells for 5 min. at 300 x g. Resuspended cell pellet in PBS and centrifuged again. Resuspend cell pellet in 1 mL Homogenization Buffer + PMSF and Halt Protease Inhibitor Cocktail. Homogenized cells thoroughly using a Sonifier Cell Disruptor. Pulsed cells 3X 5 sec at 20% amplitude on ice. Monitored cell breakage by light microscope.

[0504] Transferred homogenate to a microcentrifuge tube and spun at 10,000 x g, 4°C for 10 min. to remove unbroken cells and nuclei. Transferred supernatant to ultra microcentrifuge

tubes. Centrifuged samples at 150,000 × g for 45 min at 4 °C. Resuspended pellet in 500 µL Reconstitution Buffer. Inverted on a rotator overnight at 4°C. Saved some of the Reconstitution Buffer for BCA protein assay the next day.

[0505] The next day, centrifuged the samples at 3000 x g at 4°C for 10 min to remove insoluble material. Retained the supernatant for receptor binding assay. Stored membrane samples at-80°C.

[0506] **Procedure for Tissue**

[0507] Note: perform all cell preparation procedures on ice or at 4°C.

[0508] Cut a piece of frozen tissue using a razor blade. Weighed the tissue and determine the amount of Homogenization Buffer needed. Used 1 mL Homogenization Buffer per 200 mg tissue. Placed the tissue and Homogenization Buffer into a 14 mL plastic test tube. Homogenized the tissue with the PowerGen tissue homogenizer for 1 min on ice. Observed homogenate to ensure thorough tissue disruptions. Transferred 1 mL aliquots to microcentrifuge tubes. Processed samples as outlined above.

[0509] **Example 6: CCK2R Ligand Binding Assay on Cell or Tissue Membranes**

[0510] Assay Parameters

[0511] Tissue membrane samples:

[0512] Membrane per well: 10 µg

[0513] ^3H -CCK8 concentration: 10 nM

[0514] Competitors: L365260 (10 µM): To correct of nonspecific binding; A-71623 (10 µM): To assess potential CCK1R binding

[0515] Incubation time: 60 min. at RT

[0516] N = 3

[0517] Materials: Cell or tissue membrane samples; BCA Protein Assay Kit (Pierce); Binding Buffer; BSA; Soybean trypsin inhibitor (STI) 10 mg/mL stock; 0.1% PEI; ^3H -CCK8, sulfated (Perkin Elmer # NET1162050UC; Lot # 1975252 87.9 Ci/mmol; 2.28 µM); L365260 (10 mM stock; Sigma); A-71623 (Tocris); CCK8 (1 mM; purchased from Sigma); Multiscreen^{HTS} FB glass fiber filter plates (Millipore); Multiscreen Vacuum Manifold System (Millipore); Receiver plates (Greiner)

[0518] **Reagent Preparation**

[0519] **Binding Buffer (KRH Buffer + BSA and STI)**

[0520] 25 mM HEPES, pH 7.4, 104 mM NaCl, 5 mM KCl, 2 mM CaCl₂, 1 mM KH₂PO₄, 1.2 mM MgSO₄, 0.1 mg/mL soybean trypsin inhibitor, and 0.2% BSA. Added 2 mg BSA and 10 µL of 10 mg/mL soybean trypsin inhibitor stock per mL of KRH Buffer prior to use.

[0521] **Wash Buffer**

[0522] 25 mM HEPES, pH 7.4, 0.9% NaCl, 0.2% BSA. 1 L: 5.96 g HEPES (free acid) and 9 g NaCl. Mixed thoroughly to dissolve and adjust pH to 7.4. Added 2 mg of BSA per mL of buffer prior to use.

[0523] Procedure

[0524] Notes: Keep membrane samples on ice prior to binding assay. Do not let vacuum exceed 135-271 millibar (4-8 in. Hg) during filtration

[0525] Thawed the membrane samples and determine protein concentration using the BCA Protein Assay Kit. Pre-treated filter plate with 0.1% PEI (100 mg/100 mL) by adding 200 μ L per well. Incubated for 60 min at 4°C. Washed 3X with Binding Buffer prior to adding samples to the plate. Diluted membrane samples to the appropriate 4X concentration in Binding Buffer (30 μ L needed per well). 4 X = 400 μ g/mL / 300 μ L each (see attached sheet for dilutions).

[0526] Prepared 4 X solution of L365260 in Binding Buffer (30 μ L needed per well): 40 μ M L365260: 40 μ L of 1 mM substock + 0.960 mL Binding Buffer.

[0527] Prepared 4 X solution of A-71623 in Binding Buffer (30 μ L needed per well): 40 μ M A-71623: 40 μ L of 1 mM substock + 0.960 mL Binding Buffer.

[0528] Prepared 4 X solution of 3 H-CCK8 in Binding Buffer (30 μ L needed per well): 40 nM 3 H-CCK8: 56.1 μ L of 2.28 μ M stock + q.s. 3.144 (1.572 x2) mL Binding Buffer

[0529] Added 30 μ L (wells to receive competitors) or 60 μ L (non-competed wells) of Binding Buffer to each appropriate well a low-binding 96-well plate. Added 30 μ L of 4X competitor (if needed) to each appropriate well. Added 30 μ L of the 4X 3 H-CCK8 solution to each well. Finally, added 30 μ L of 4X sample to each well.

[0530] Added 120 μ L of Binding Buffer to empty wells. Put lid on plate and place on a shaker for 1 h at RT. Transferred 100 μ L of samples to pre-treated filter plate. Filtered samples through the plate and collect filtrate. Washed plate 6 times with 150 μ L ice cold Wash Buffer. Collect washes. Blotted the bottom of the plate and remove plastic underdrain. Dried plate in overnight at RT.

[0531] Removed filters using a 300 μ L pipet tip and placed in 3 mL of Ecolite + Scintillation Cocktail. Counted in the LSC and calculate pmol 3 H-CCK8 bound per mg membrane protein.

[0532] **Example 7: RNA purification and reverse transcription**

[0533] Human clinical tissue RNAs were purified from ~50mg frozen tissues by using RNeasy Plus Universal Mini kit (Qiagen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. Purified RNA samples were treated with DNase to remove contaminated genomic DNAs by using a DNA-free DNA Removal Kit (ambion). RNA concentration was measured by using a Qubit RNA HS Assay Kit (Thermo Fisher). cDNAs were then synthesized by using High-Capacity RNA-to-

cDNA Kit (Thermo Fisher) according to the manufacturer's manual. Reaction mixtures without reverse transcriptase were also prepared to be used as negative controls in the following real-time PCR.

[0534] Example 8: Real-time PCR

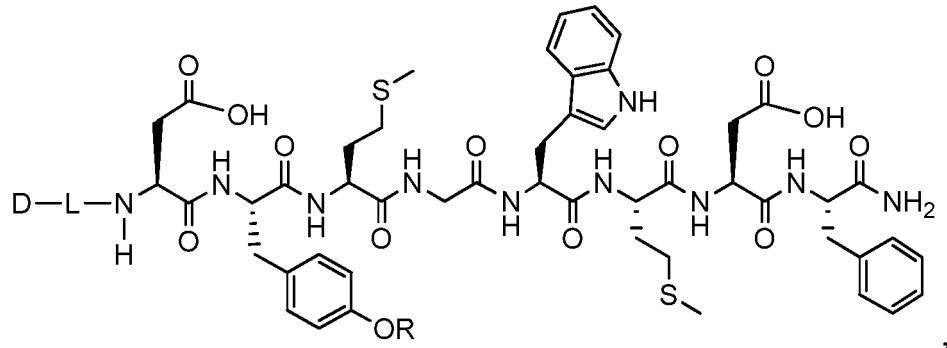
[0535] Synthesized cDNA samples were used to examine CCK2R gene expression level by real-time PCR. *TissueScan Cancer and Normal Tissue cDNA array* (OriGene CSRT103) was also tested to evaluate CCK2R gene expression levels in human normal and tumors tissues. The reaction mix was prepared on ice by mixing 1 μ l synthesized cDNA, 1 μ L CCKBR probe mixture (Taqman Gene Expression assay: Hs00176123, FAM-MGB design), 10 μ L 2X TaqMan Fast Advanced Master Mix, and 8 μ L nuclease-free H₂O. When Cancer and Normal Tissue cDNA array was examined, 9 μ L nuclease-free H₂O was first added into each well to dissolve cDNA, then 1 μ L probe mixture and 9 μ L 2X TaqMan Fast Advanced Master Mix were added and mixed well before qPCR thermal cycles. qPCR was performed on a 7500 Fast Real-Time PCR instrument (Applied Biosystems). The thermal cycling conditions are 95°C for 20 sec for enzyme activation, then 40 cycles repeat of melting (95°C for 3 sec) followed by annealing/extension (60°C for 30 sec). GAPDH gene expression in each sample was also tested at the same time by using Taqman Gene Expression assay (Hs02758991_g1, FAM-MGB design). CCK2R gene expression level was calculated by considering GAPDH expression as 1000 in each sample.

[0536] Example 9: Imaging and internalization of CCK2R imaging conjugate

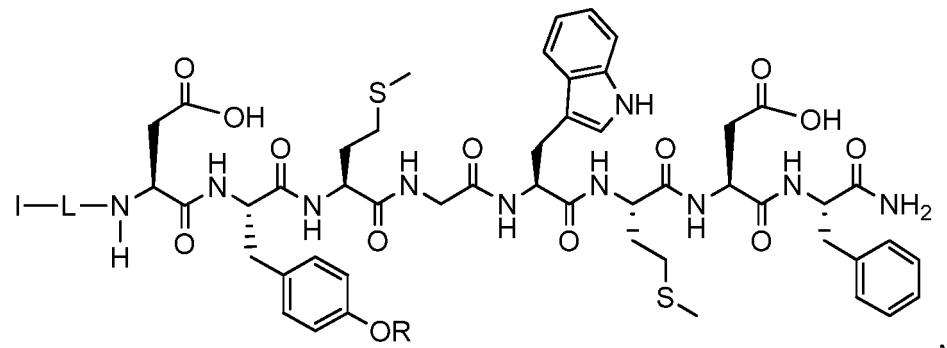
[0537] HEK293 cells overexpressing a GFP-tagged version of CCK2R (HEK-CCK2R) were incubated with EC1906 in the presence or absence of competitor (EC1850), and subsequently visualized under a confocal microscope. EC1906 resulted in cellular internalization of CCK2R. See results in FIGs. 11A, 11B, 11C and 11D. EC1906 was effectively competed with excess ligand demonstrating specificity for CCK2R.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

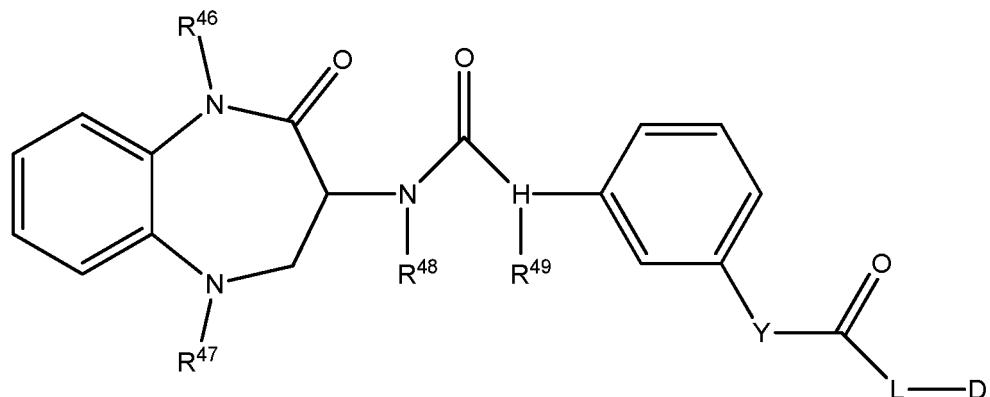
1. A conjugate of the formula A-L-B, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein A is a drug (D) or imaging agent (I), L is a linker, and B is a binding ligand of CCK2R.
2. The conjugate of claim 1, having the formula



wherein R is H, SO_3^- or SO_3^M , wherein M is a counter-ion, L is a linker comprising a disulfide moiety, and D is a drug, or



wherein R is H, SO_3^- or SO_3^M , wherein M is a counter-ion, L is a linker, and I is an imaging agent, or



wherein

Y is a bond or a C₁-C₆ alkyl;

each of R⁴⁶, R⁴⁷, R⁴⁸ and R⁴⁹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally

substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁵⁰, -OC(O)R⁵⁰, -OC(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -OS(O)R⁵⁰, -OS(O)₂R⁵⁰, -SR⁵⁰, -S(O)R⁵⁰, -S(O)₂R⁵⁰, -S(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -S(O)₂NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -OS(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -OS(O)₂NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -NR⁵⁰R^{50'}, -NR⁵⁰C(O)R⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰C(O)OR⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰C(O)NR⁵¹R^{51'}, -NR⁵⁰S(O)R⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰S(O)₂R⁵¹, -NR⁵⁰S(O)NR⁵¹R^{51'}, -NR⁵⁰S(O)₂NR⁵¹R^{51'}, -C(O)R⁵⁰, -C(O)OR⁵⁰ or -C(O)NR⁵⁰R^{50'}; and

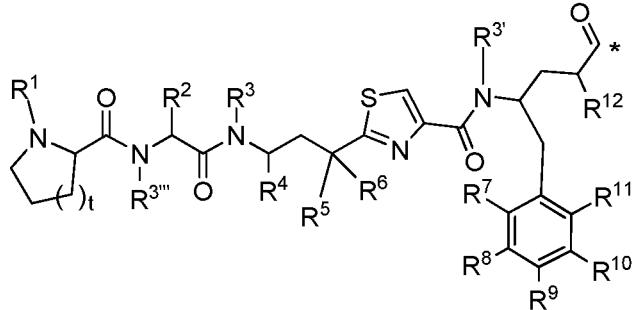
each R⁵⁰, R^{50'}, R⁵¹ and R^{51'} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl;

L is a linker comprising a disulfide moiety, and D is a drug, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

3. The conjugate of claim 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R is H.
4. The conjugate of claim 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R is SO₃⁻ or SO₃M, wherein M is a counter-ion.
5. The conjugate of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L further comprises a polyether moiety.
6. The conjugate of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L further comprises a hydrazine moiety.
7. The conjugate of claim 1, wherein L further comprises one or more amino acids.
8. The conjugate of claim 7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein at least one amino acid is in the D-configuration.
9. The conjugate of claim 7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein at least one amino acid is in the L-configuration.
10. The conjugate of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L further comprises one or more amino acids selected from the group consisting of L-asparagine, L-arginine, L-glycine, L-aspartic acid, L-glutamic acid, L-glutamine, L-cysteine, L-alanine, L-valine, L-leucine, L-isoleucine, 3-amino-L-alanine, D-asparagine, D-arginine, D-glycine, D-aspartic acid, D-glutamic acid, D-glutamine, D-cysteine, D-alanine, D-valine, D-leucine, D-isoleucine and 3-amino-D-alanine.
11. The conjugate of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L further comprises at least two amino acids selected from the group consisting of L-asparagine, L-arginine, L-glycine, L-aspartic acid, L-glutamic acid, L-glutamine, L-cysteine, L-alanine, L-valine, L-leucine, L-isoleucine and 3-amino-L-alanine.
12. The conjugate of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein D is a drug selected from the group consisting of a vinca alkaloid, a cryptophycin, bortezomib, thiobortezomib, a tubulysin, aminopterin, rapamycin, paclitaxel, docetaxel, doxorubicin,

daunorubicin, everolimus, α -amanatin, verucarin, didemnin B, geldanomycin, purvalanol A, ispinesib, budesonide, dasatinib, an epothilone, a maytansine, and a tyrosine kinase inhibitor.

13. The conjugate of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein D, when present, is a tetrapeptide of the formula I



I

wherein

R^1 , R^3 , $R^{3'}$ and $R^{3''}$ are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR¹³, -OC(O)R¹³, -OC(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)R¹³, -OS(O)R¹³R¹³, -SR¹³, -SC(O)R¹³, -S(O)R¹³, -S(O)R¹³R¹³, -S(O)OR¹³, -S(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -S(O)R¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)NR¹³R^{13'}, -OS(O)R¹³R^{13'}, -NR¹³R^{13'}, -NR¹³C(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³C(O)OR¹⁴, -NR¹³C(O)NR¹⁴R^{14'}, -NR¹³S(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³S(O)R¹⁴, -NR¹³S(O)NR¹⁴R^{14'}, -NR¹³S(O)R¹⁴R^{14'}, -P(O)(OR¹³)₂, -C(O)R¹³, -C(O)OR¹³ or -C(O)NR¹³R^{13'};

R^2 , R^4 and R^{12} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl;

R^5 and R^6 are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -OR¹⁵, -SR¹⁵, -OC(O)R¹⁵, -OC(O)NR¹⁵R^{15'}, and -NR¹⁵R^{15'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl and C₂-C₆ alkynyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OR¹⁶, -SR¹⁶, -NR¹⁶R^{16'}, C(O)R¹⁶, -C(O)OR¹⁶ or -C(O)NR¹⁶R^{16'}; or R^5 and R^6 taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(O)-;

each R^7 , R^8 , R^9 , R^{10} and R^{11} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -CN, -NO₂, -NCO, -OR¹⁷, -SR¹⁷, -S(O)OR¹⁷, -NR¹⁷R^{17'}, -P(O)(OR¹⁷)₂, -C(O)R¹⁷, -C(O)OR¹⁷ and -C(O)NR¹⁷R^{17'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl and C₂-C₆ alkynyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OR¹⁸, -SR¹⁸, -NR¹⁸R^{18'}, -C(O)R¹⁸, -C(O)OR¹⁸ or -C(O)NR¹⁸R^{18'};

each R^{13} , $R^{13'}$, R^{14} , $R^{14'}$, R^{15} , $R^{15'}$, R^{16} , $R^{16'}$, R^{17} and $R^{17'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C_1 - C_7 alkyl, C_2 - C_7 alkenyl, C_2 - C_7 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, or 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OH, -SH, -NH₂ or -CO₂H;

each R^{18} and $R^{18'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl -C(O)R¹⁹, -P(O)(OR¹⁹)₂, and -S(O)₂OR¹⁹;

each R^{19} is independently selected from H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl; and

t is 1, 2 or 3,

wherein * is a covalent bond.

14. The conjugate of claim 13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein t is 2.
15. The conjugate of claim 13 or 14, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1a} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.
16. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 15, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is methyl.
17. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 16, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.
18. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is sec-butyl.
19. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 18, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^3 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C_1 - C_6 alkyl is independently optionally substituted by -OC(O)R¹³ and wherein R^{13} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.
20. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^4 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.
21. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^4 is iso-propyl.
22. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 21, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^5 is -OC(O)R¹⁵.
23. The conjugate of claim 22, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{15} is methyl.

24. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 23, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R⁶ is H.

25. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R⁷, R⁸, R¹⁰ and R¹¹ are H.

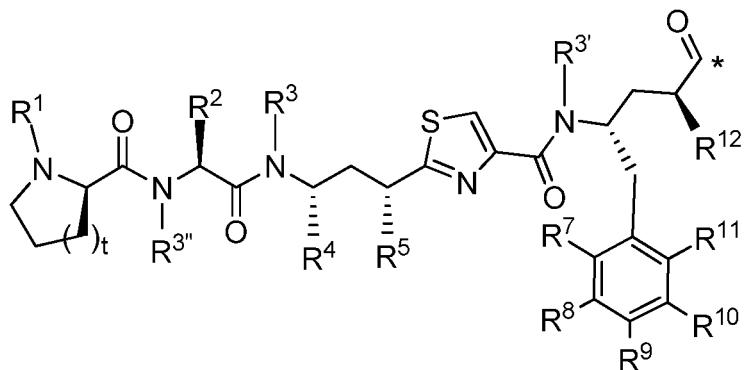
26. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 25, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R⁷ is -OH.

27. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R¹² is C₁-C₆ alkyl.

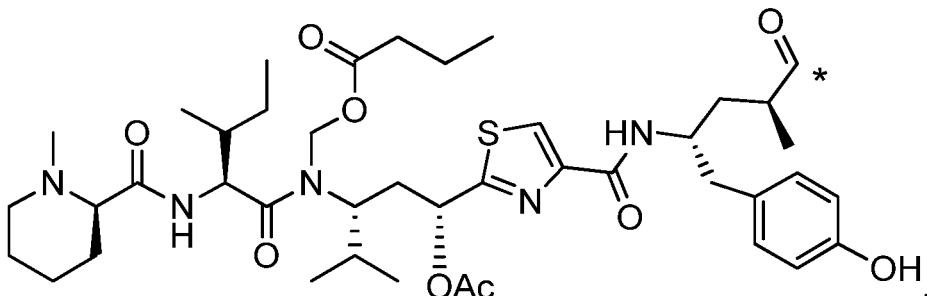
28. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 27, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R¹² is methyl.

29. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 28, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{3'} and R^{3''} are H.

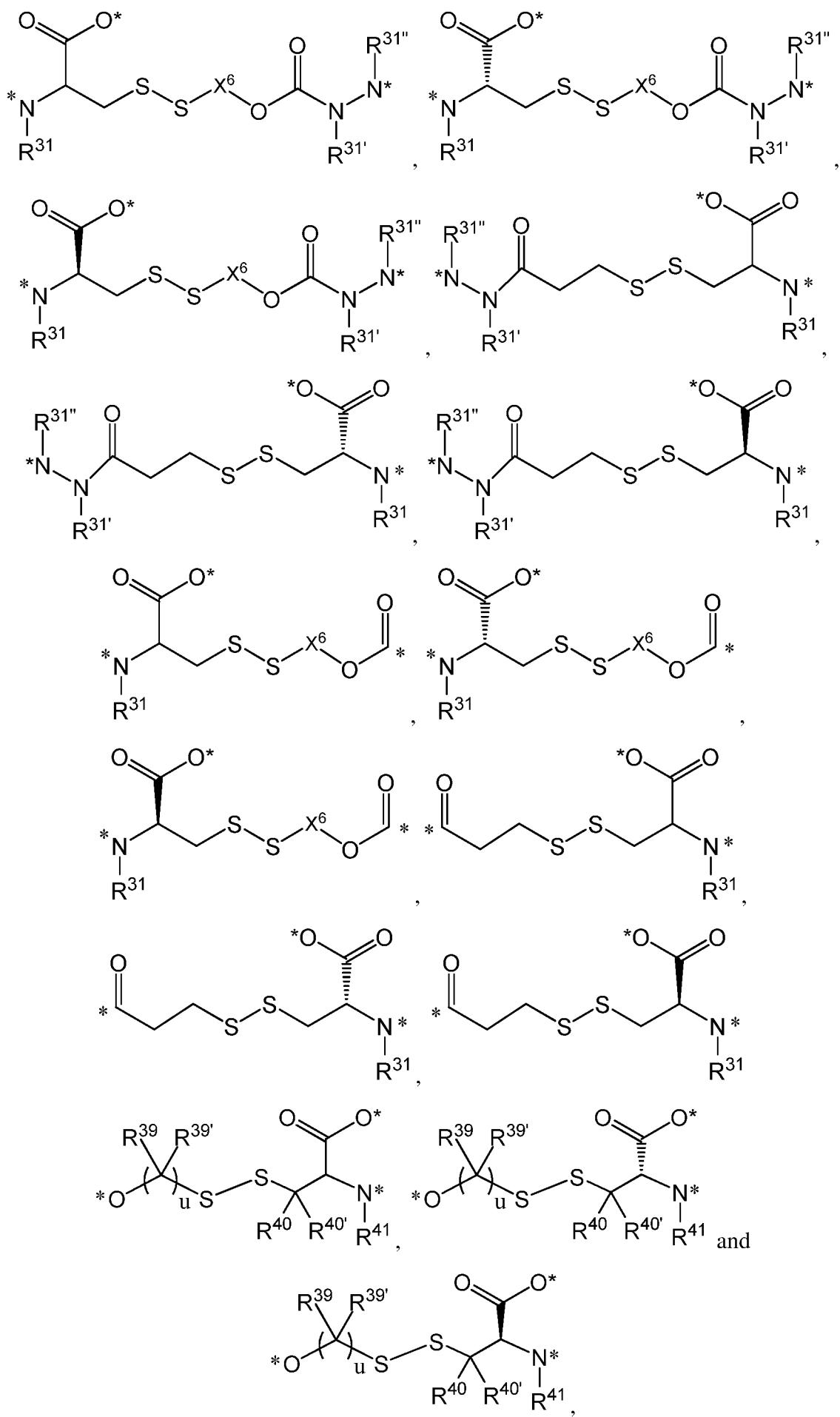
30. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 29, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein D is a tetrapeptide of the formula



31. The conjugate of any one of claims 13 to 30, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein D is a tetrapeptide of the formula



32. The conjugate of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula selected from the group consisting of



wherein

each R^{31} , $R^{31'}$ and $R^{31''}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl;

each R³⁹, R^{39'}, R⁴⁰ and R^{40'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁴⁴, -OC(O)R⁴⁴, -OC(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)R⁴⁴, -OS(O)R⁴⁴, -SR⁴⁴, -S(O)R⁴⁴, -S(O)R⁴⁴, -S(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -S(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -OS(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -NR⁴⁴R^{44'}, -NR⁴⁴C(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴C(O)OR⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴C(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)R⁴⁵, -NR⁴⁴S(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -NR⁴⁴S(O)NR⁴⁵R^{45'}, -C(O)R⁴⁴, -C(O)OR⁴⁴ or -C(O)NR⁴⁴R^{44'};

each R⁴¹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered

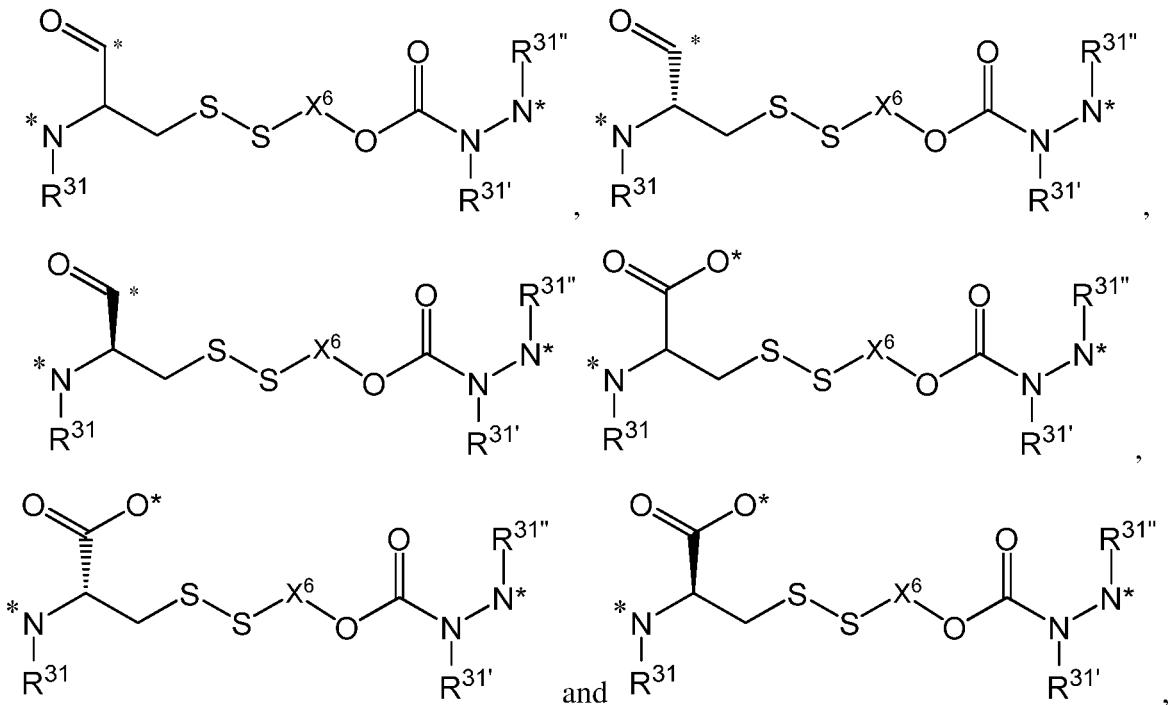
heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR⁴², OC(O)R⁴², -OC(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)R⁴², -OS(O)₂R⁴², -SR⁴², -S(O)R⁴², S(O)₂R⁴², -S(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -S(O)₂NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)NR⁴²R^{42'}, -OS(O)₂NR⁴²R^{42'}, -NR⁴²R^{42'}, -NR⁴²C(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²C(O)OR⁴³, -NR⁴²C(O)NR⁴³R^{43'}, -NR⁴²S(O)R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)₂R⁴³, -NR⁴²S(O)NR⁴³R^{43'}, -NR⁴²S(O)₂NR⁴³R^{43'}, -C(O)R⁴², -C(O)OR⁴² or -C(O)NR⁴²R^{42'};

each R⁴², R^{42'}, R⁴³, R^{43'}, R⁴⁴, R^{44'}, R⁴⁵, and R^{45'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl; and

u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

wherein * is a covalent bond.

33. The conjugate of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula selected from the group consisting of



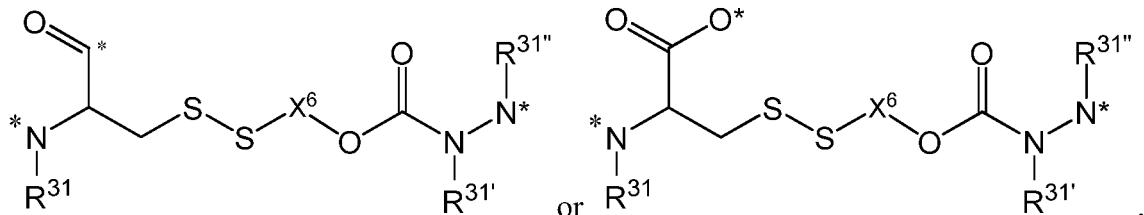
wherein

each R³¹, R^{31'} and R^{31''} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)₂R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)₂R³², -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)₂R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)₂NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

each X^6 is independently C_1 - C_6 alkyl or C_6 - C_{10} aryl(C_1 - C_6 alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C_1 - C_6 alkyl and C_6 - C_{10} aryl(C_1 - C_6 alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, - OR^{34} , - $OC(O)R^{34}$, - $OC(O)NR^{34}R^{34'}$, - $OS(O)R^{34}$, - $OS(O)R^{34}R^{34'}$, - SR^{34} , - $S(O)R^{34}$, - $S(O)R^{34}R^{34'}$, - $S(O)NR^{34}R^{34'}$, - $S(O)NR^{34}R^{34}R^{34'}$, - $OS(O)NR^{34}R^{34'}$, - $OS(O)NR^{34}R^{34}R^{34'}$, - $NR^{34}R^{34'}$, - $NR^{34}C(O)R^{35}$, - $NR^{34}C(O)OR^{35}$, - $NR^{34}C(O)NR^{35}R^{35'}$, - $NR^{34}S(O)R^{35}$, - $NR^{34}S(O)R^{35}R^{35'}$, - $NR^{34}S(O)NR^{35}R^{35'}$, - $NR^{34}S(O)NR^{35}R^{35'}$, - $C(O)R^{34}$, - $C(O)OR^{34}$ or - $C(O)NR^{34}R^{34'}$;

each R^{32} , $R^{32'}$, R^{33} , $R^{33'}$, R^{34} , $R^{34'}$, R^{35} and $R^{35'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_7 alkyl, C_2 - C_7 alkenyl, C_2 - C_7 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

34. The conjugate of claim 33, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L^1 of the formula



wherein

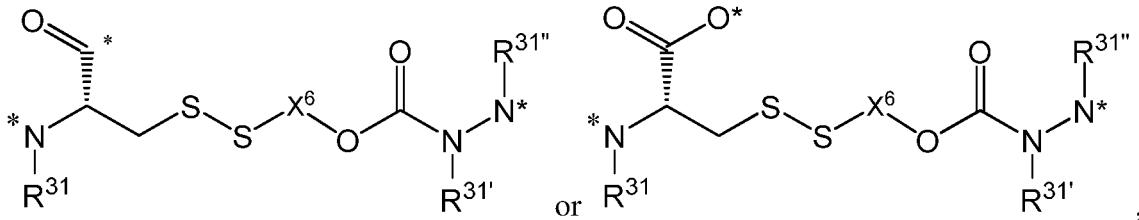
each R^{31} , $R^{31'}$ and $R^{31''}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl and C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl and C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, - OR^{32} , $OC(O)R^{32}$, - $OC(O)NR^{32}R^{32'}$, - $OS(O)R^{32}$, - $OS(O)R^{32}R^{32'}$, - SR^{32} , - $S(O)R^{32}$, - $S(O)R^{32}R^{32'}$, - $S(O)NR^{32}R^{32'}$, - $S(O)NR^{32}R^{32}R^{32'}$, - $OS(O)NR^{32}R^{32'}$, - $OS(O)NR^{32}R^{32}R^{32'}$, - $NR^{32}R^{32'}$, - $NR^{32}C(O)R^{33}$, - $NR^{32}C(O)OR^{33}$, - $NR^{32}C(O)NR^{33}R^{33'}$, - $NR^{32}S(O)R^{33}$, - $NR^{32}S(O)R^{33}R^{33'}$, - $NR^{32}S(O)R^{33}R^{33'}$, - $NR^{32}S(O)NR^{33}R^{33'}$, - $NR^{32}S(O)NR^{33}R^{33'}$, - $NR^{32}S(O)NR^{33}R^{33'}$, - $NR^{32}S(O)R^{33}R^{33'}$, - $C(O)R^{32}$, - $C(O)OR^{32}$ or - $C(O)NR^{32}R^{32'}$;

each X^6 is independently C_1 - C_6 alkyl or C_6 - C_{10} aryl(C_1 - C_6 alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C_1 - C_6 alkyl and C_6 - C_{10} aryl(C_1 - C_6 alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, - OR^{34} , - $OC(O)R^{34}$, - $OC(O)NR^{34}R^{34'}$, - $OS(O)R^{34}$, - $OS(O)R^{34}R^{34'}$, - SR^{34} , - $S(O)R^{34}$, - $S(O)R^{34}R^{34'}$, - $S(O)NR^{34}R^{34'}$, - $S(O)NR^{34}R^{34}R^{34'}$, - $OS(O)NR^{34}R^{34'}$, - $OS(O)NR^{34}R^{34}R^{34'}$, - $NR^{34}R^{34'}$,

-NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)₂R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)₂NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

35. The conjugate of claim 33, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula



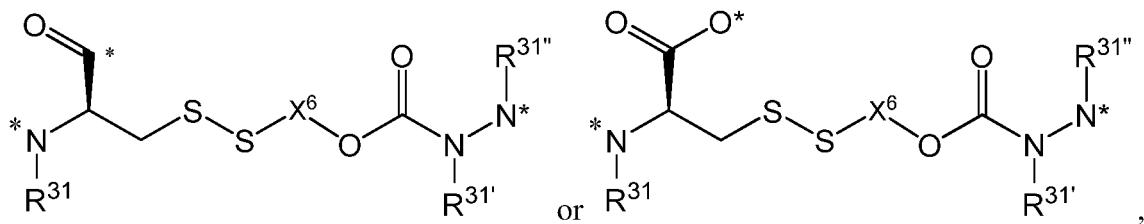
wherein

each R³¹, R^{31'} and R^{31''} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)₂R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)₂R³², -S(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -S(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)₂R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)₂NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)₂R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)₂R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)₂NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

36. The conjugate of claim 33, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula



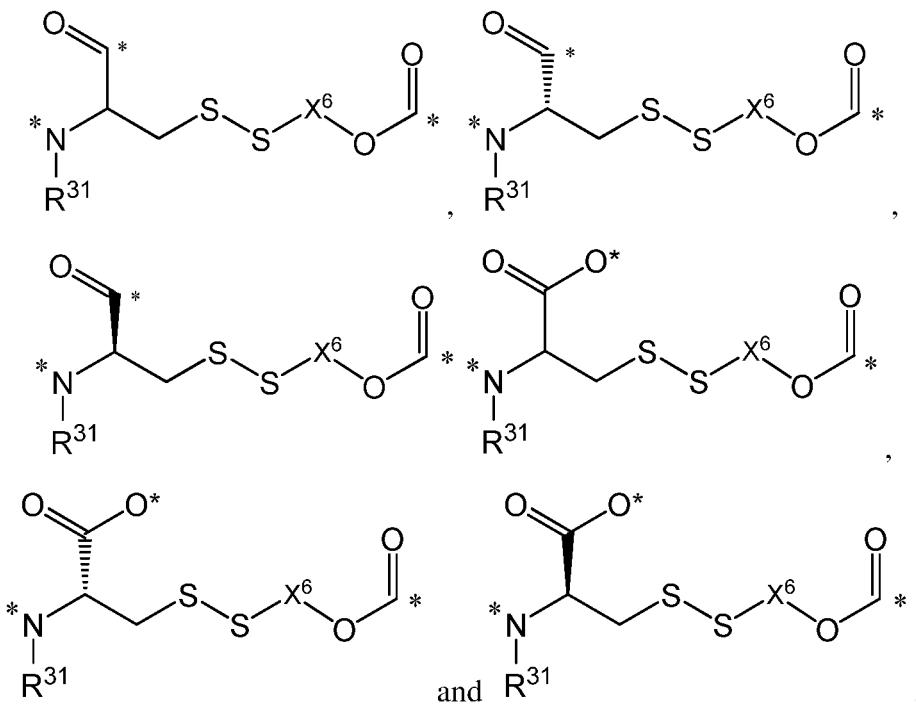
wherein

each R^{31} , $R^{31'}$ and $R^{31''}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -NR³²R³², -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R³²;

each X^6 is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R³⁴;

each R^{32} , $R^{32'}$, R^{33} , $R^{33'}$, R^{34} , $R^{34'}$, R^{35} and $R^{35'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

37. The conjugate of any one of claims 1 to 32, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula selected from the group consisting of



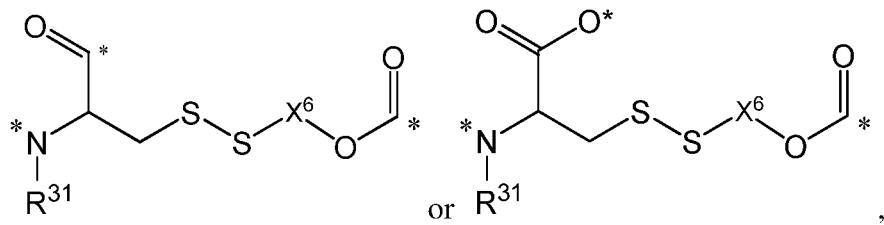
wherein

each R³¹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³²R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³²R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -NR³²R³², -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R³²;

each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R³⁴;

each R³², R³², R³³, R³³, R³⁴, R³⁴, R³⁵ and R³⁵ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

38. The conjugate of claim 37, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula



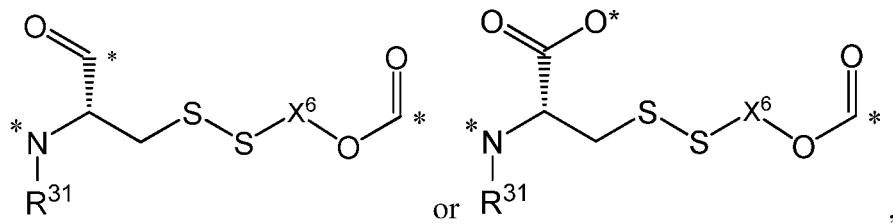
wherein

each R³¹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³²R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³²R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -S(O)NR³²R³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³²R³², -NR³²R³², -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³R³³, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R³²;

each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵R³⁵, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R³⁴;

each R³², R³²', R³³, R³³', R³⁴, R³⁴', R³⁵ and R³⁵' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

39. The conjugate of claim 37, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula



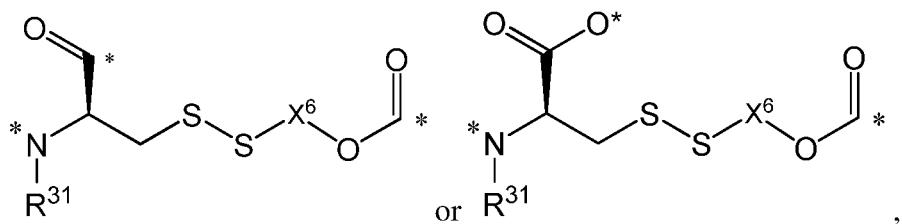
wherein

each R^{31} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -NR³²R³², -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R³²;

each X^6 is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -OS(O)NR³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴R³⁴, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R³⁵, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R³⁴;

each R^{32} , R^{32} , R^{33} , R^{33} , R^{34} , R^{34} , R^{35} and R^{35} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

40. The conjugate of claim 37, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises a moiety L¹ of the formula



wherein

each R^{31} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³², OC(O)R³², -OC(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)R³², -OS(O)R³², -SR³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -S(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -OS(O)NR³²R³², -NR³²R³², -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R³³, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R³²;

-OS(O)NR³²R^{32'}, -OS(O)₂NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²R^{32'}, -NR³²C(O)R³³, -NR³²C(O)OR³³, -NR³²C(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)R³³, -NR³²S(O)₂R³³, -NR³²S(O)NR³³R^{33'}, -NR³²S(O)₂NR³³R^{33'}, -C(O)R³², -C(O)OR³² or -C(O)NR³²R^{32'};

each X⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl) is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)R³⁴, -OS(O)₂R³⁴, -SR³⁴, -S(O)R³⁴, -S(O)₂R³⁴, -S(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -S(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)NR³⁴R^{34'}, -OS(O)₂NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴R^{34'}, -NR³⁴C(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)OR³⁵, -NR³⁴C(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)₂R³⁵, -NR³⁴S(O)NR³⁵R^{35'}, -NR³⁴S(O)₂NR³⁵R^{35'}, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴ or -C(O)NR³⁴R^{34'};

each R³², R^{32'}, R³³, R^{33'}, R³⁴, R^{34'}, R³⁵ and R^{35'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl.

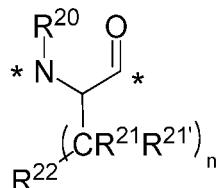
41. The conjugate of any one of claims 32 to 40, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X⁶ is C₁-C₆ alkyl.

42. The conjugate of any one of claims 32 to 41, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R³¹ is H.

43. The conjugate of any one of claims 32 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{31'} is H.

44. The conjugate of any one of claims 32 to 43, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{31''} is H.

45. The conjugate of any one of the preceding claims, wherein L comprises a moiety L² of the formula



wherein

R²⁰ is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -C(O)R²³, -C(O)OR²³ and -C(O)NR²³R^{23'}, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl and C₂-C₆ alkynyl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, and C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -OR²⁴, -OC(O)R²⁴, -OC(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)R²⁴, -OS(O)₂R²⁴, -SR²⁴, -S(O)R²⁴, -S(O)₂R²⁴, -S(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -S(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)NR²⁴R^{24'}, -OS(O)₂NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴R^{24'}, -NR²⁴C(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)OR²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)NR²⁵R^{25'},

-NR²⁴S(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)NR²⁵R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂NR²⁵R²⁵, C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴ or -C(O)NR²⁴R²⁴;

each R²¹ and R^{21'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR²⁴, OC(O)R²⁴, -OC(O)NR²⁴R²⁴, -OS(O)R²⁴, -OS(O)₂R²⁴, -SR²⁴, -S(O)R²⁴, -S(O)₂R²⁴, -S(O)NR²⁴R²⁴, -S(O)₂NR²⁴R²⁴, -OS(O)NR²⁴R²⁴, -OS(O)₂NR²⁴R²⁴, -NR²⁴R²⁴, -NR²⁴C(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)OR²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)NR²⁵R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)NR²⁵R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂NR²⁵R²⁵, -C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴ and -C(O)NR²⁴R²⁴, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, -OR²⁴, -OC(O)R²⁴, -OC(O)NR²⁴R²⁴, -OS(O)R²⁴, -OS(O)₂R²⁴, -SR²⁴, -S(O)R²⁴, -S(O)₂R²⁴, -S(O)NR²⁴R²⁴, -S(O)₂NR²⁴R²⁴, -OS(O)NR²⁴R²⁴, -OS(O)₂NR²⁴R²⁴, -NR²⁴R²⁴, -NR²⁴C(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)OR²⁵, NR²⁴C(O)NR²⁵R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)NR²⁵R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂NR²⁵R²⁵, -C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴ or -C(O)NR²⁴R²⁴; or R²¹ and R^{21'} may combine to form a C₄-C₆ cycloalkyl or a 4- to 6- membered heterocycle, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₄-C₆ cycloalkyl or 4- to 6- membered heterocycle is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR²⁴, -OC(O)R²⁴, -OC(O)NR²⁴R²⁴, -OS(O)R²⁴, -OS(O)₂R²⁴, -SR²⁴, -S(O)R²⁴, -S(O)₂R²⁴, -S(O)NR²⁴R²⁴, -S(O)₂NR²⁴R²⁴, -OS(O)NR²⁴R²⁴, -OS(O)₂NR²⁴R²⁴, -NR²⁴R²⁴, -NR²⁴C(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)OR²⁵, -NR²⁴C(O)NR²⁵R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)NR²⁵R²⁵, -NR²⁴S(O)₂NR²⁵R²⁵, -C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴ or -C(O)NR²⁴R²⁴;

R²² is selected from the group consisting of H, D, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, -OR²⁶, -OC(O)R²⁶, -OC(O)NR²⁶R²⁶, -OS(O)R²⁶, -OS(O)₂R²⁶, -SR²⁶, -S(O)R²⁶, -S(O)₂R²⁶, -S(O)NR²⁶R²⁶, -S(O)₂NR²⁶R²⁶, -OS(O)NR²⁶R²⁶, -OS(O)₂NR²⁶R²⁶, -NR²⁶R²⁶, -NR²⁶C(O)R²⁷, -NR²⁶C(O)OR²⁷, -NR²⁶C(O)NR²⁷R²⁷, NR²⁶C(=NR²⁶)NR²⁷R²⁷, -NR²⁶S(O)R²⁷, -NR²⁶S(O)₂R²⁷, -NR²⁶S(O)NR²⁷R²⁷, -NR²⁶S(O)₂NR²⁷R²⁷, -C(O)R²⁶, -C(O)OR²⁶ and -C(O)NR²⁶R²⁶, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, -(CH₂)_pOR²⁸, -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂)_qOR²⁸, -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂CH₂)_qOR²⁸, -OR²⁹, -OC(O)R²⁹, -OC(O)NR²⁹R²⁹, -OS(O)R²⁹, -OS(O)₂R²⁹, -(CH₂)_pOS(O)₂OR²⁹, -OS(O)₂OR²⁹, -SR²⁹, -S(O)R²⁹, -S(O)₂R²⁹, -S(O)NR²⁹R²⁹, -S(O)₂NR²⁹R²⁹, -OS(O)NR²⁹R²⁹, -OS(O)₂NR²⁹R²⁹, -NR²⁹R²⁹, -NR²⁹C(O)R³⁰,

-NR²⁹C(O)OR³⁰, -NR²⁹C(O)NR³⁰R^{30'}, -NR²⁹S(O)R³⁰, -NR²⁹S(O)₂R³⁰, -NR²⁹S(O)NR³⁰R^{30'}, -NR²⁹S(O)₂NR³⁰R^{30'}, -C(O)R²⁹, -C(O)OR²⁹ or -C(O)NR²⁹R^{29'};

each R²⁴, R^{24'}, R²⁵, R^{25'}, R²⁶, R^{26'}, R²⁹, R^{29'}, R³⁰ and R^{30'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, D, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl and 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl, wherein each hydrogen atom in C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, or 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl is independently optionally substituted by halogen, -OH, -SH, -NH₂ or -CO₂H;

R²⁷ and R^{27'} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₉ alkyl, C₂-C₉ alkenyl, C₂-C₉ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, -(CH₂)_p(sugar), -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂CH₂)_q(sugar) and -(CH₂)_p(OCH₂CH₂CH₂)_q(sugar);

R²⁸ is H, D, C₁-C₇ alkyl, C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl or sugar;

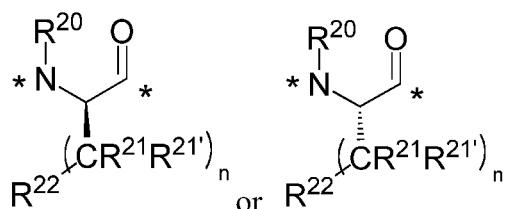
n is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

p is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

q is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; and

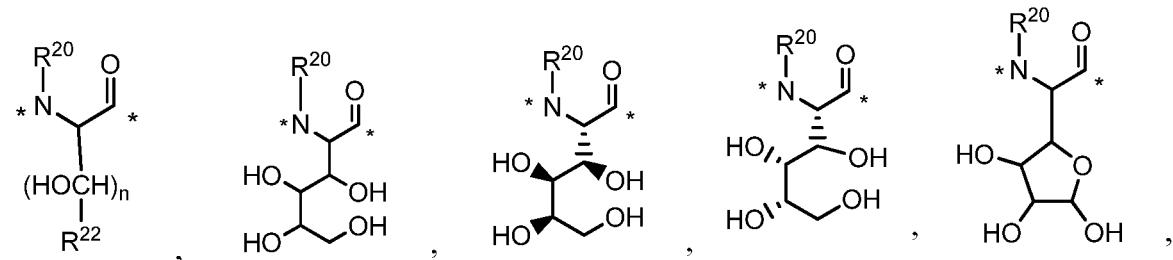
* is a covalent bond.

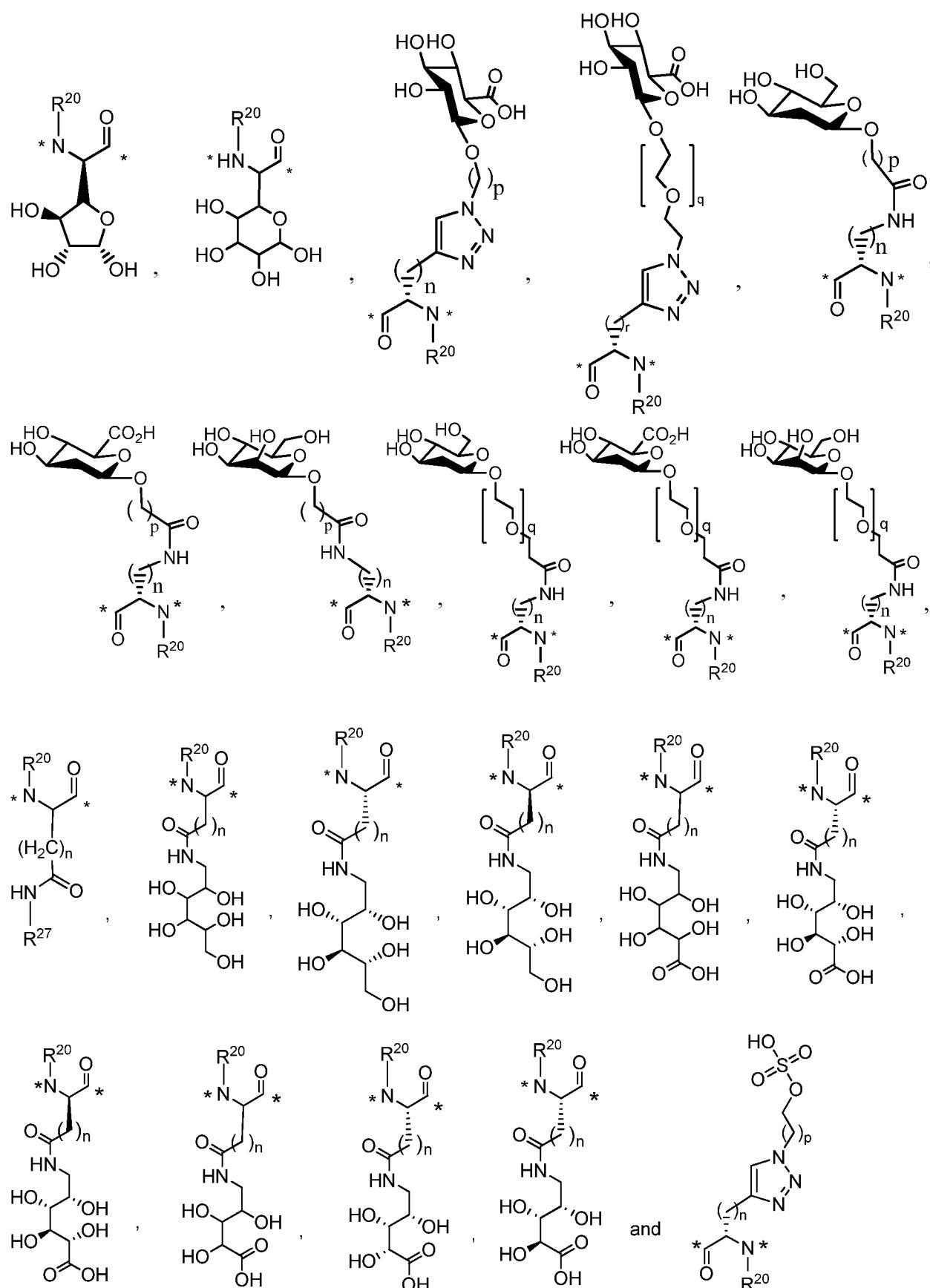
46. The conjugate of any of the preceding claims, wherein L comprises a moiety L² of the formula



wherein R²⁰, R²¹, R^{21'}, R²² and n are as described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

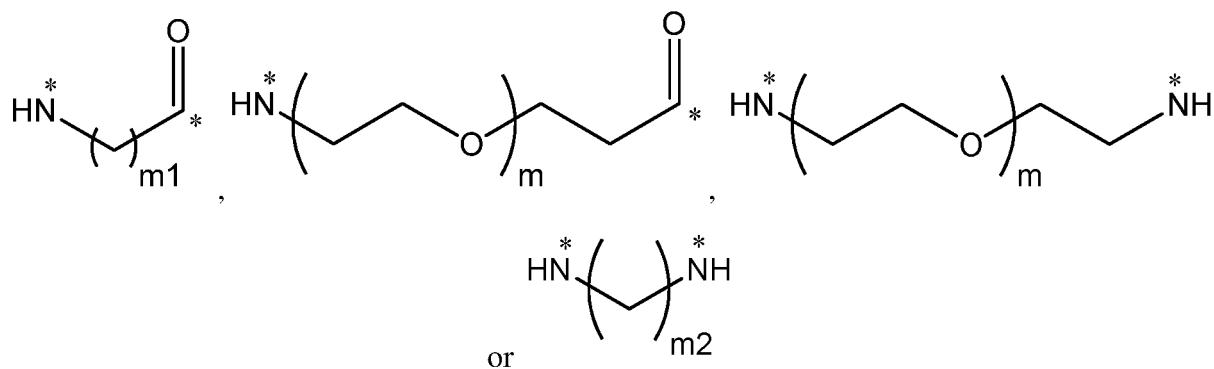
47. The conjugate of any of the preceding claims, wherein L comprises a moiety L² of the formula





wherein R^{20} , n, p, q and r are as described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

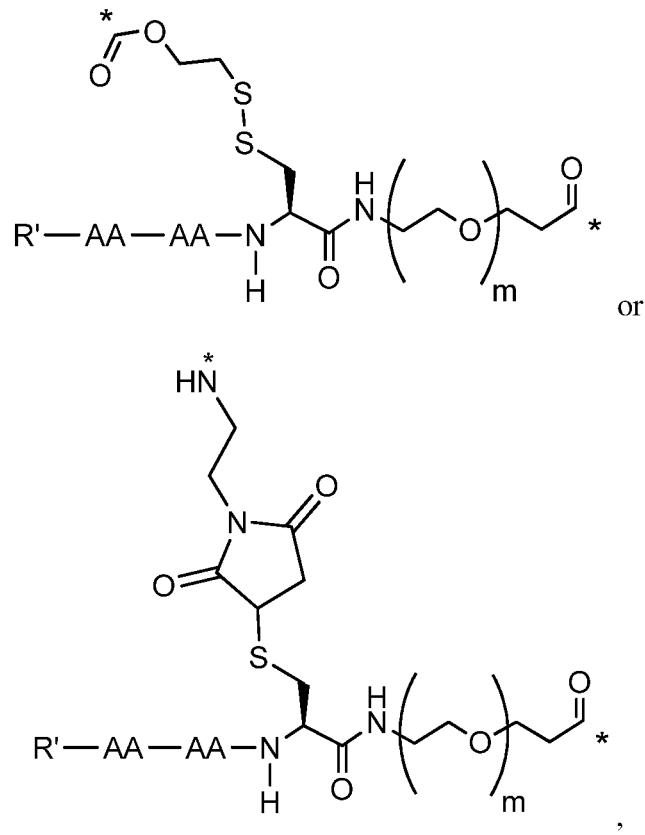
48. The conjugate of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises one or more moiety L^3 of the formula



wherein m is an integer from 1 to about 50, m1 is an integer from 1 to about 30, m2 is an integer from 1 to 20, and each * represents a covalent bond to the rest of the conjugate.

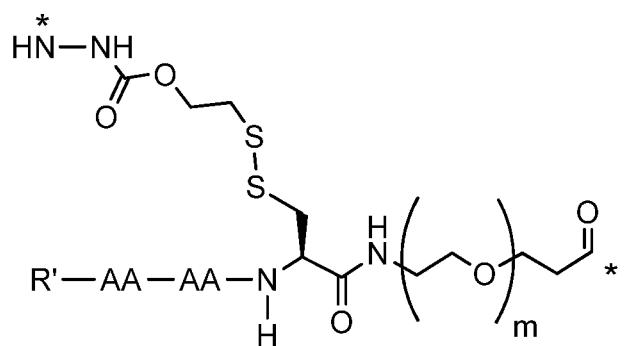
49. The conjugate of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L comprises at least one AA.

50. The conjugate of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula



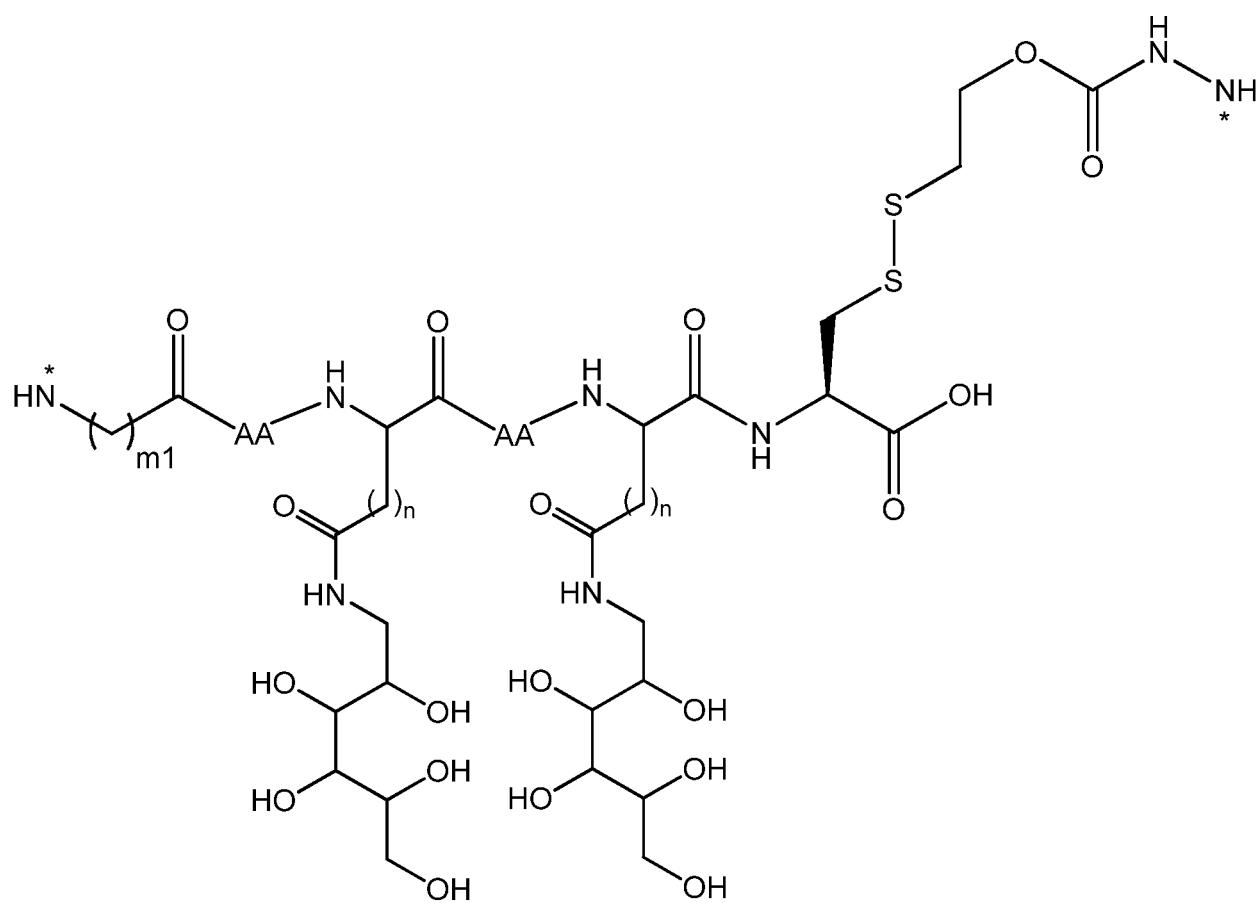
wherein AA is an amino acid, R' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -C(O)R'', R'' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, m is an integer between 1 and 50, and * is a covalent bond.

51. The conjugate of any one of claims 1 to 49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula



wherein AA is an amino acid, R' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -C(O)R'', R'' is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, m is an integer between 1 and 50, and * is a covalent bond.

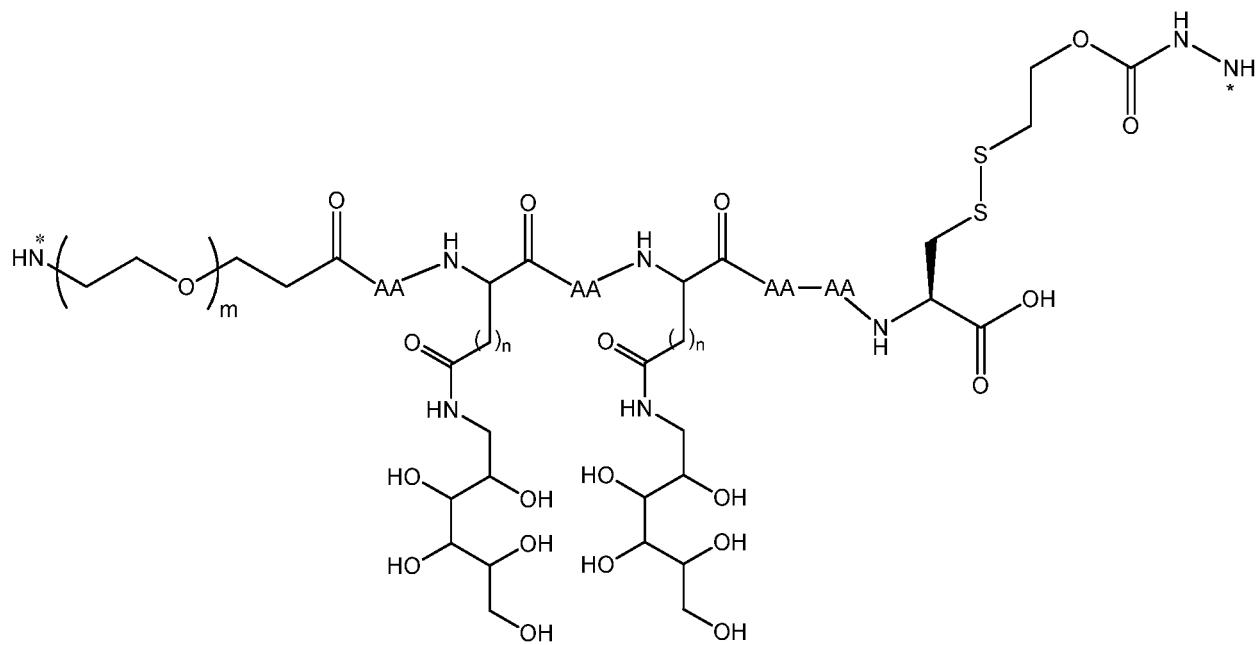
52. The conjugate of claim 50 or 51, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein m is 2.
53. The conjugate of claim 50 or 51, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein m is 3.
54. The conjugate of claim 50 or 51, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein m is 12.
55. The conjugate of any one of claims 1 to 49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula -L³-AA-L²-AA-L²-L¹-.
56. The conjugate of any one of claims 1 to 49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula



wherein m_1 is an integer from 1 to about 30, and n is 2.

57. The conjugate of any one of claims 1 to 49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula $-L^3-AA-L^2-AA-L^2-AA-AA-L^1-$.

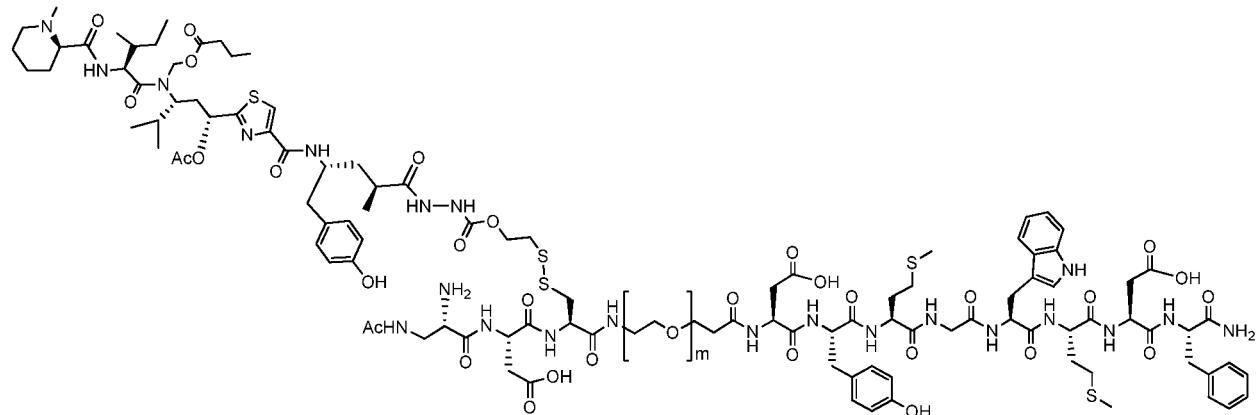
58. The conjugate of any one of claims 1 to 49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L is of the formula



wherein m is an integer from about 1 to about 50, and n is 2.

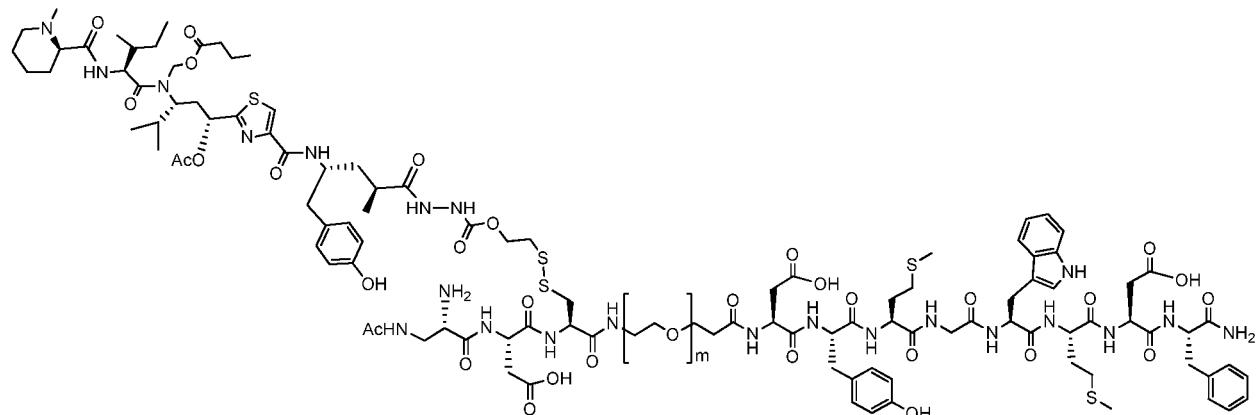
59. The conjugate of any one of the preceding claims, wherein AA is selected from the group consisting of Glu, Asp and Dap.

60. The conjugate of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of the formula



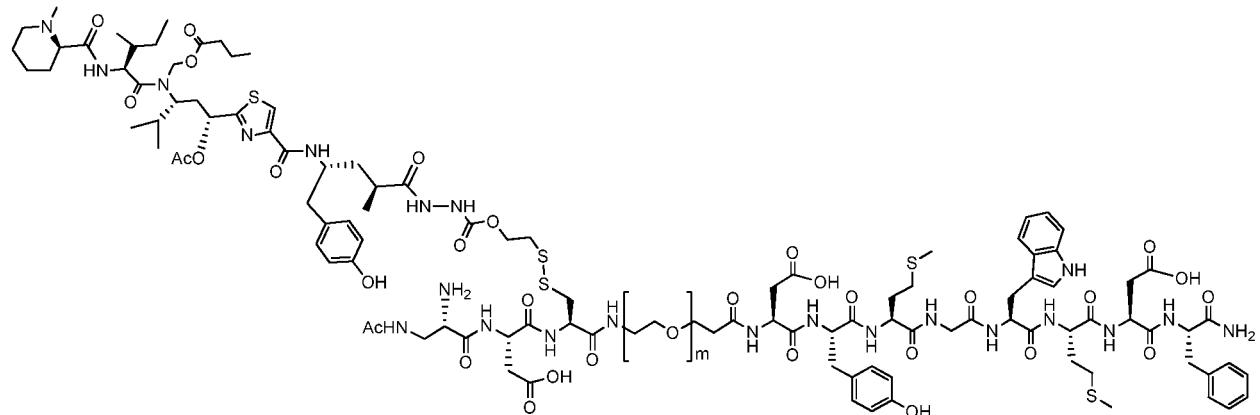
wherein m is 2.

61. The conjugate of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of the formula



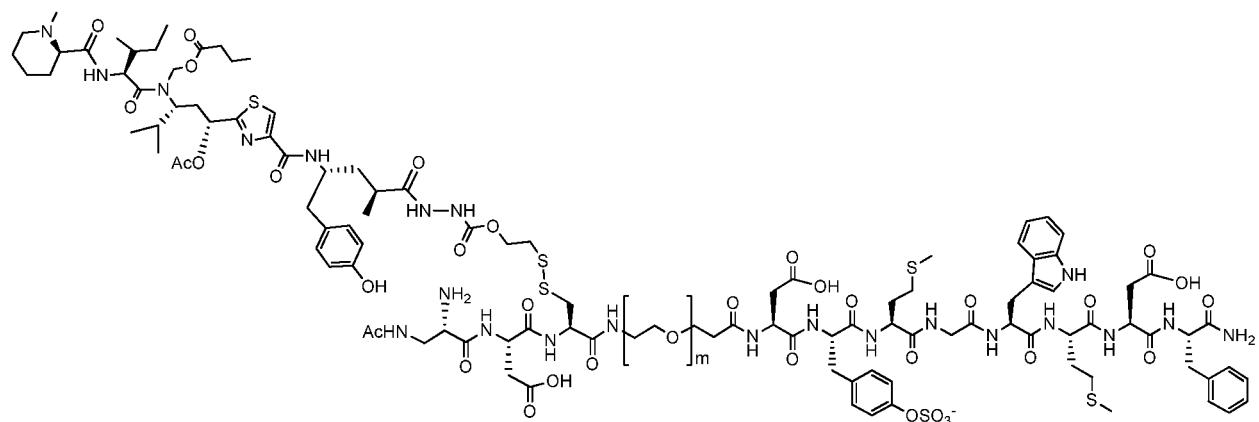
wherein m is 3.

62. The conjugate of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of the formula



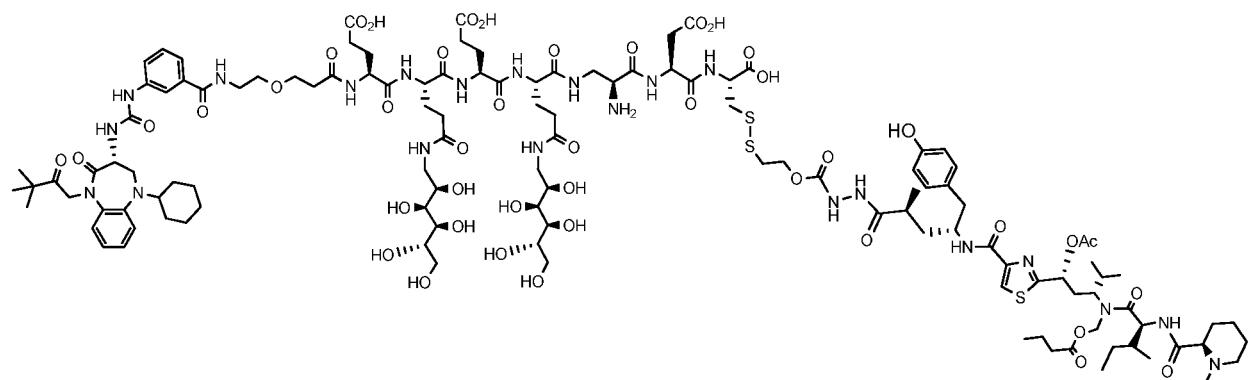
wherein m is 12.

63. The conjugate of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of the formula



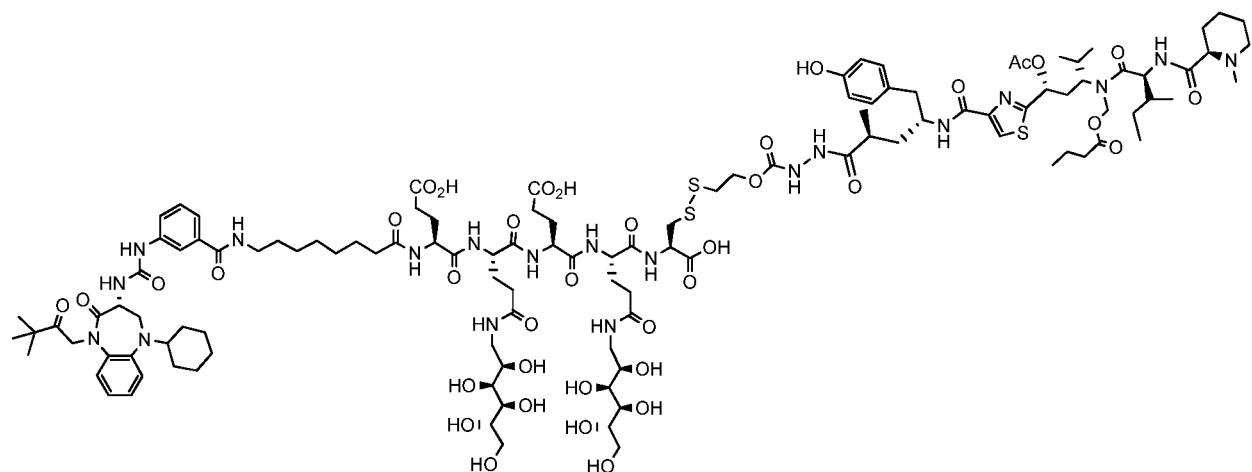
wherein m is 2.

64. The conjugate of claim 1, having the formula



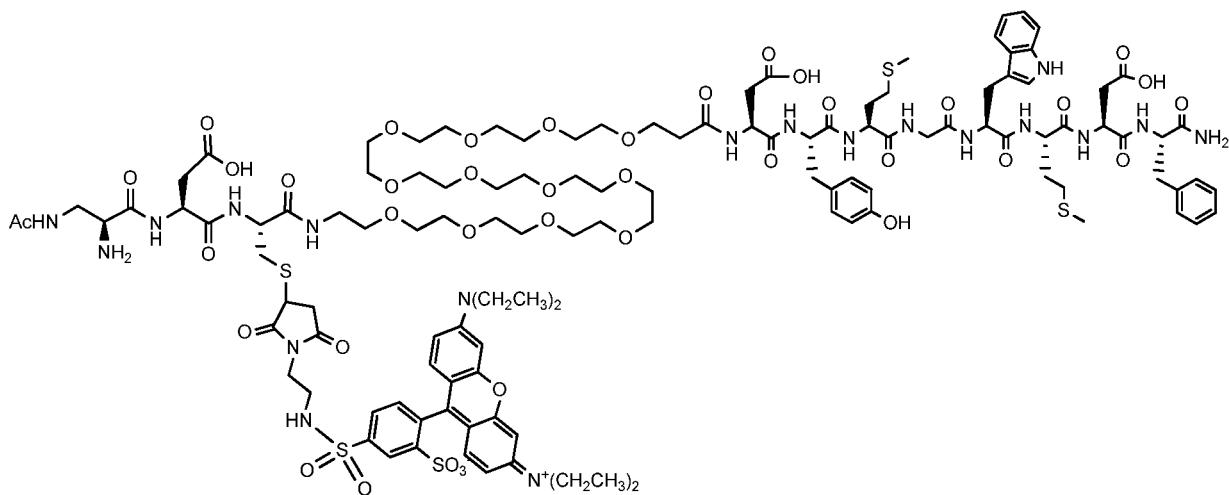
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

65. The conjugate of claim 1, having the formula



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

66. The conjugate of claim 1, having the formula



67. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising a conjugate of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and optionally at least one excipient.

68. A method of treating abnormal cell growth in a mammal, including a human, the method comprising administering to the mammal a conjugate of any one of claims 1-65.

69. The method of claim 68, wherein the abnormal cell growth is cancer.

70. The method of claim 69, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of lung cancer, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), bronchopulmonary carcinoid, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinomas, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, colorectal ductal adenocarcinomas, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, gastrointestinal cancer, insulinoma, ileal carcinoid, gastrointestinal stromal tumor (GIST), gastric ductal adenocarcinoma, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, cholangiocellular carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma and pituitary adenoma

71. Use of a conjugate according to any one of claims 1-65 in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of cancer.

72. The use of claim 70, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of lung cancer, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC),

bronchopulmonary carcinoid, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinomas, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, colorectal ductal adenocarcinomas, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, gastrointestinal cancer, insulinoma, ileal carcinoid, gastrointestinal stromal tumor (GIST), gastric ductal adenocarcinoma, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, cholangiocellular carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma and pituitary adenoma

73. A conjugate according to any one of claims 1-65 for use in the treatment of the treatment of cancer.

74. The conjugate of claim 73, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of lung cancer, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), bronchopulmonary carcinoid, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinomas, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, colorectal ductal adenocarcinomas, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, gastrointestinal cancer, insulinoma, ileal carcinoid, gastrointestinal stromal tumor (GIST), gastric ductal adenocarcinoma, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, cholangiocellular carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma and pituitary adenoma.

FIG. 1

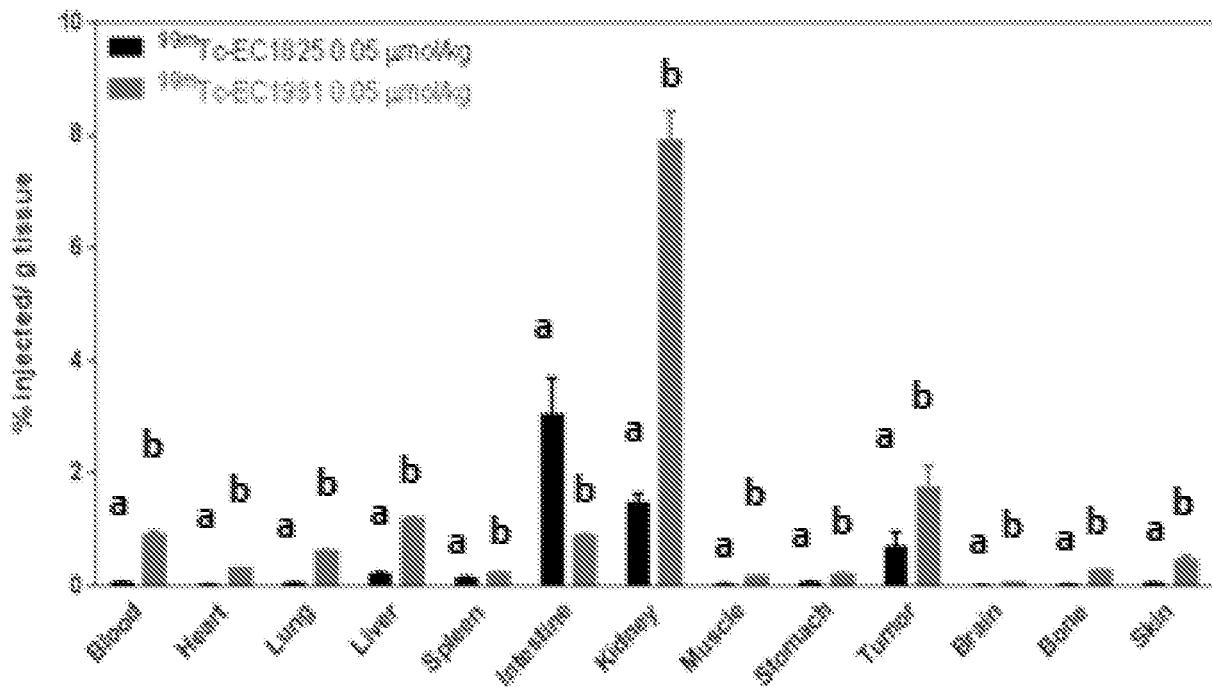


FIG. 2

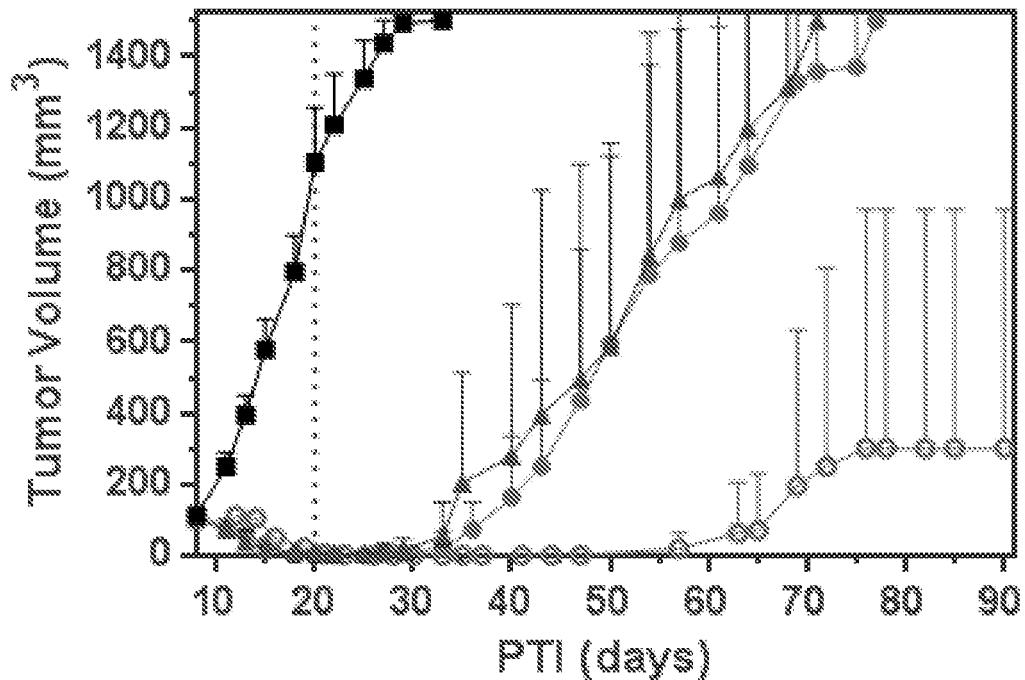


FIG. 3

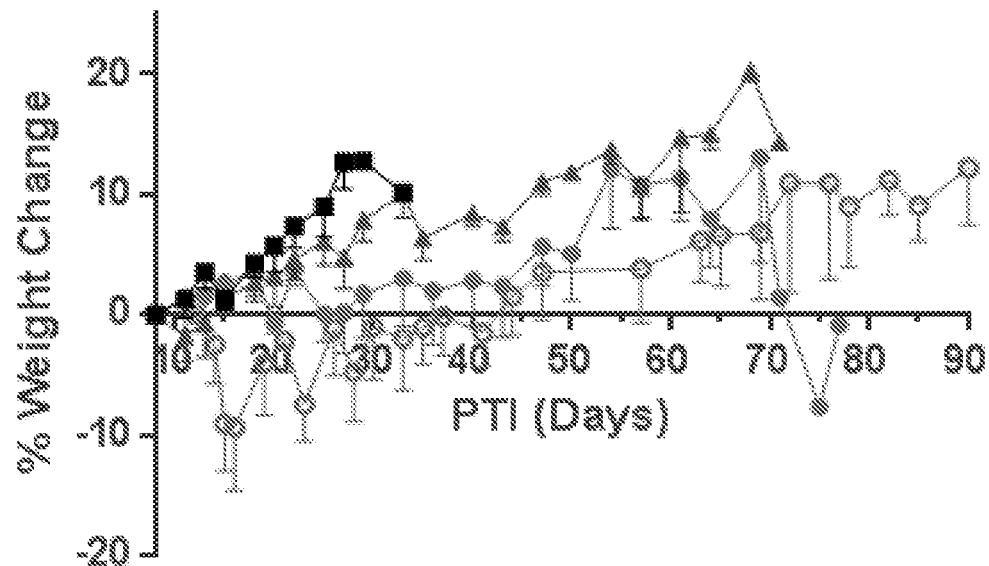


FIG. 4

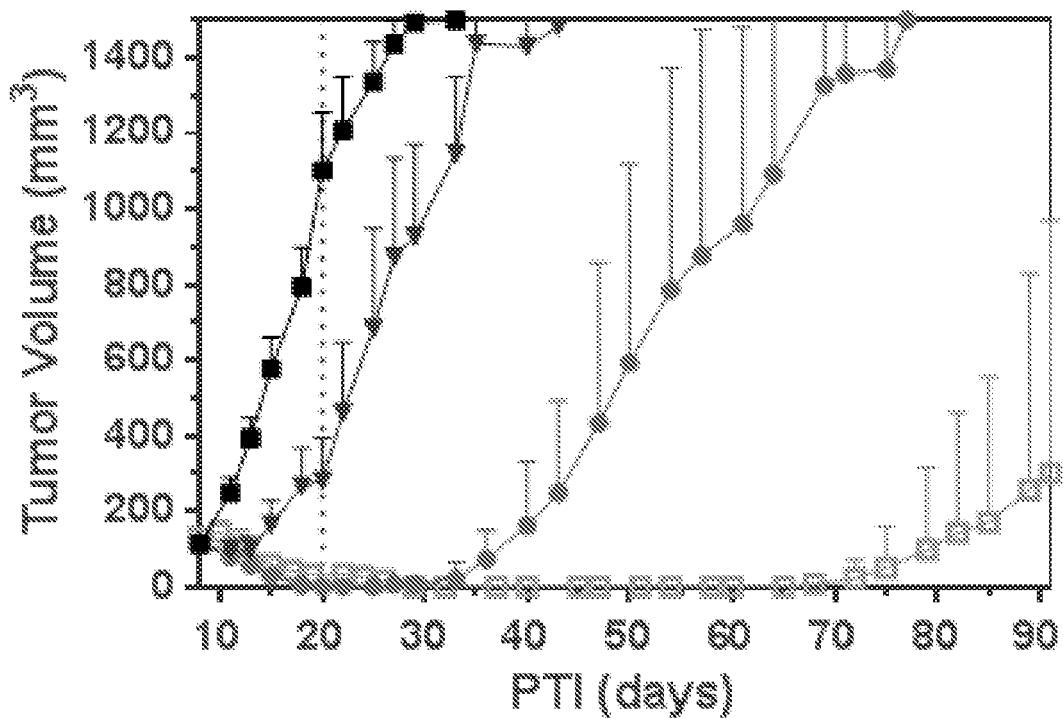


FIG. 5

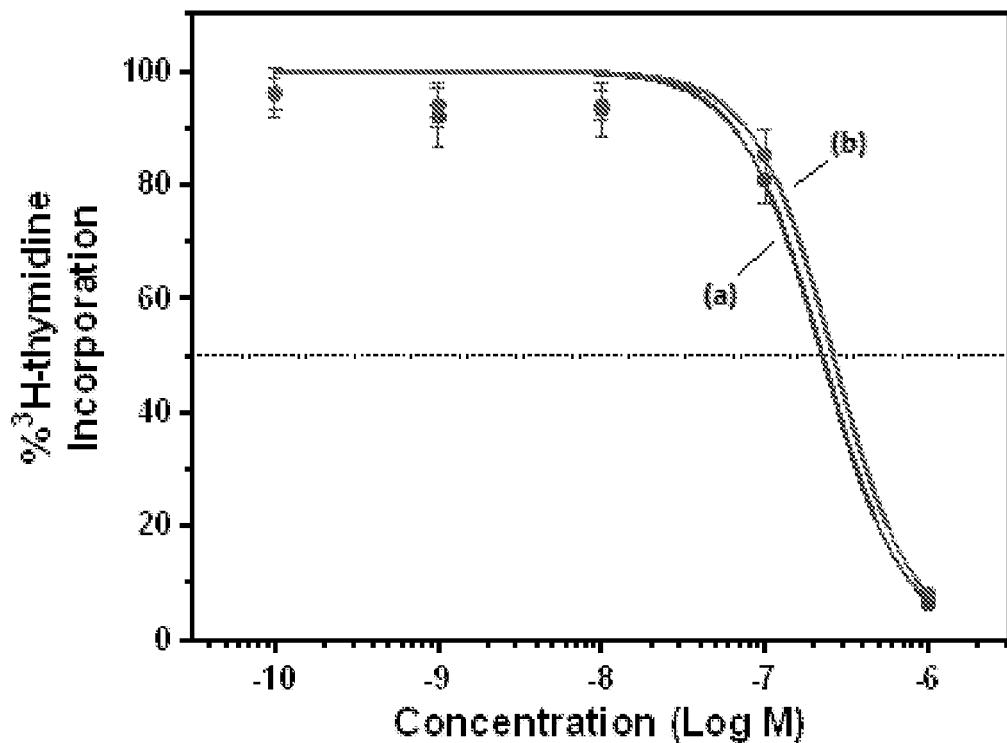


FIG. 6

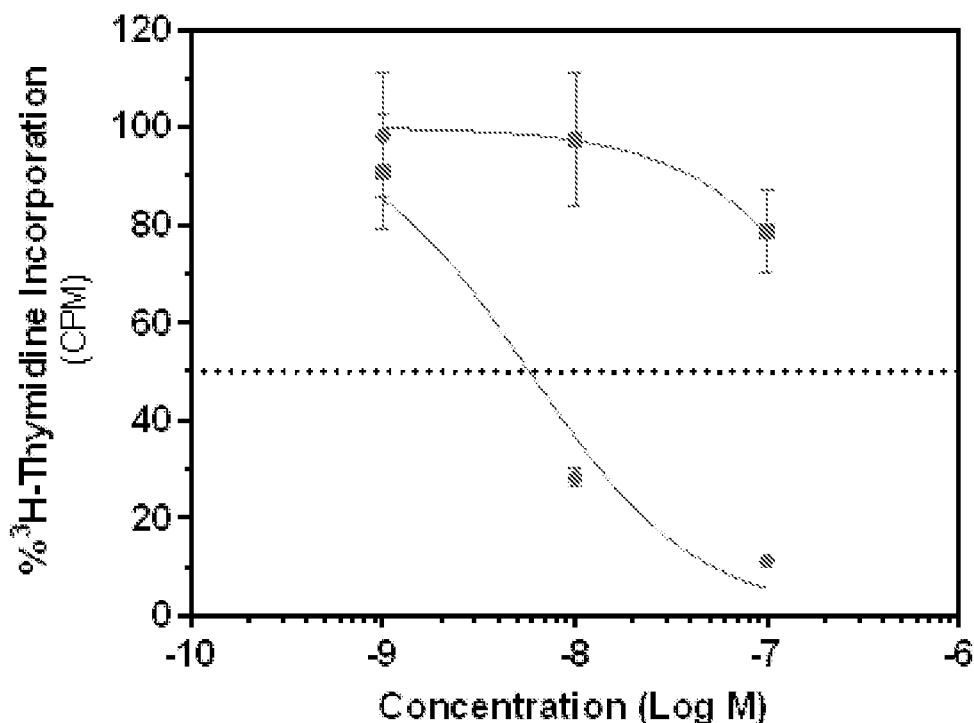


FIG. 7

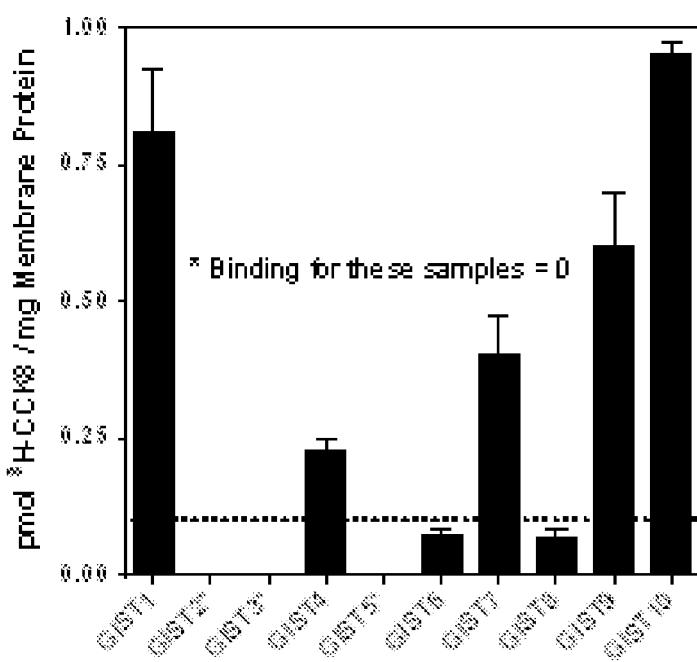


FIG. 8

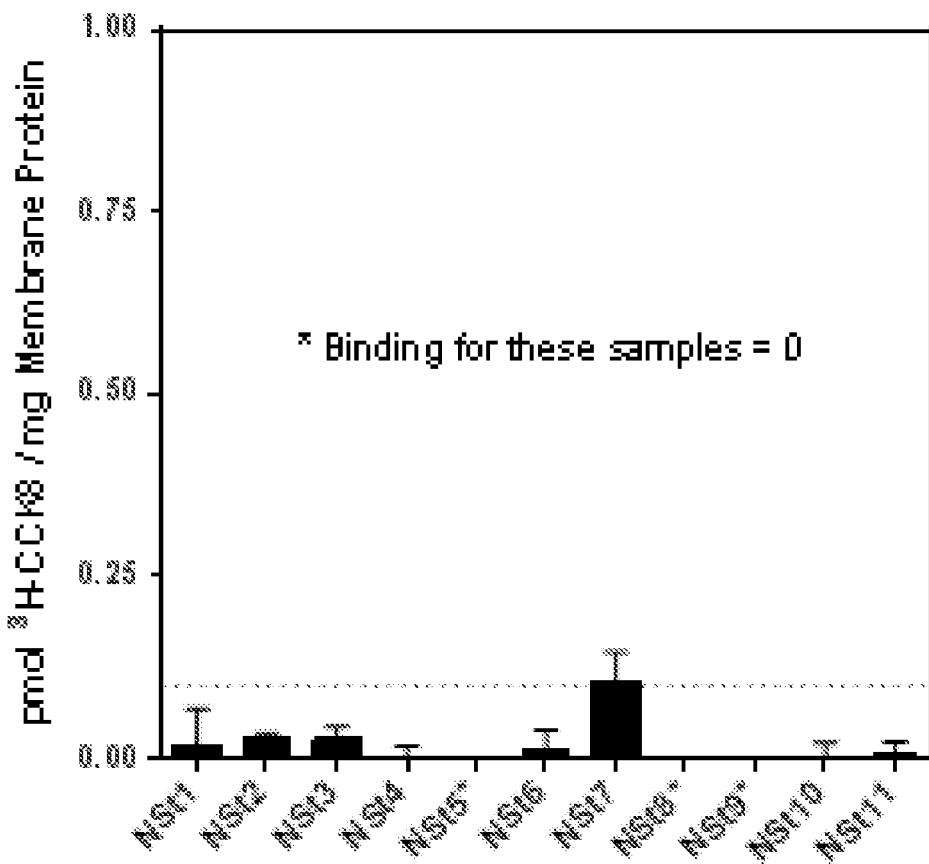


FIG. 9

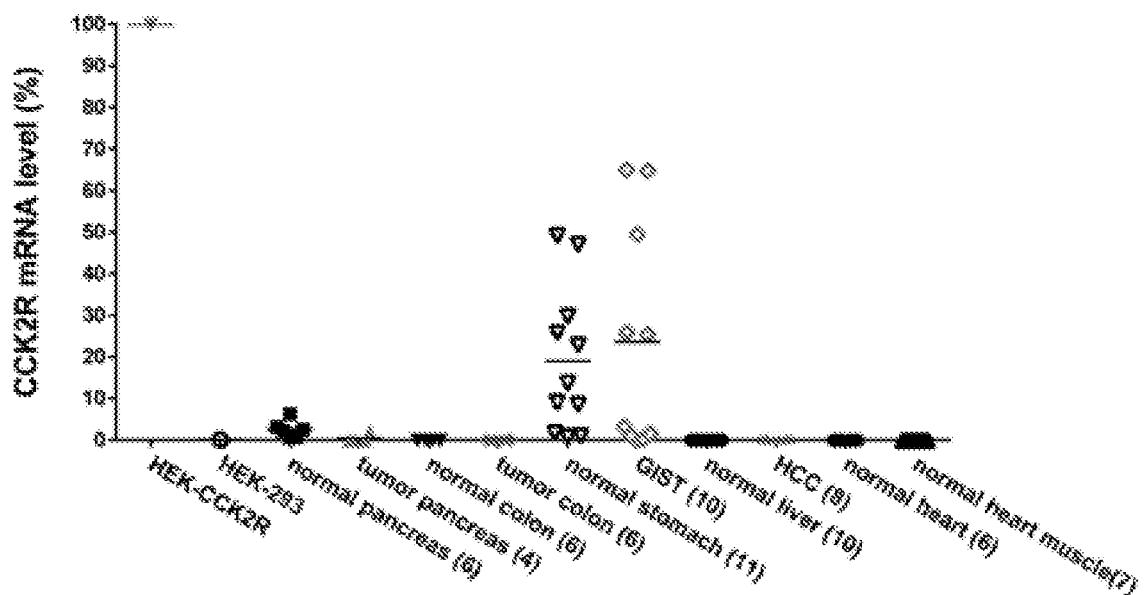


FIG. 10

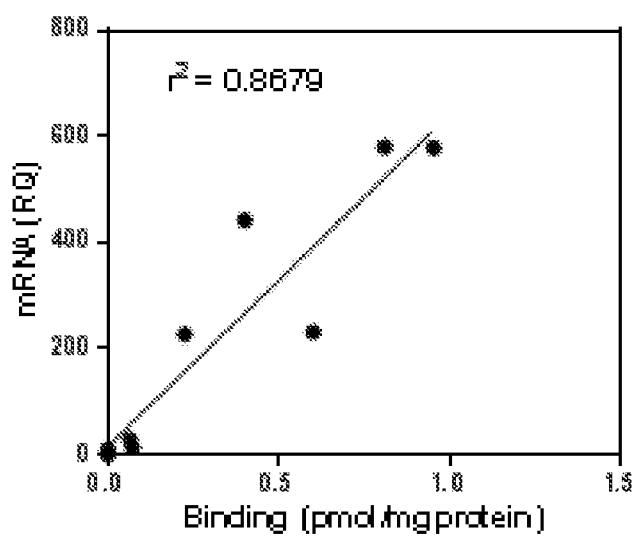


FIG. 11A

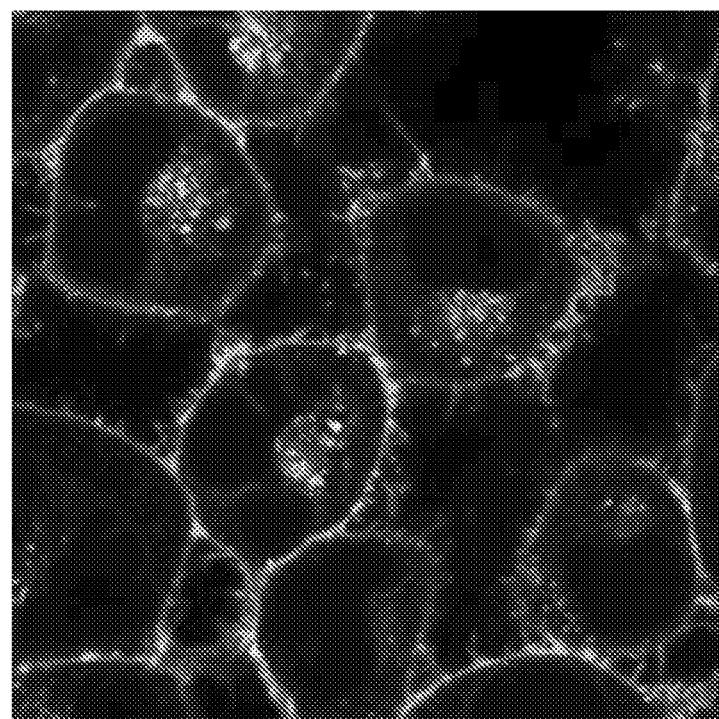


FIG. 11B

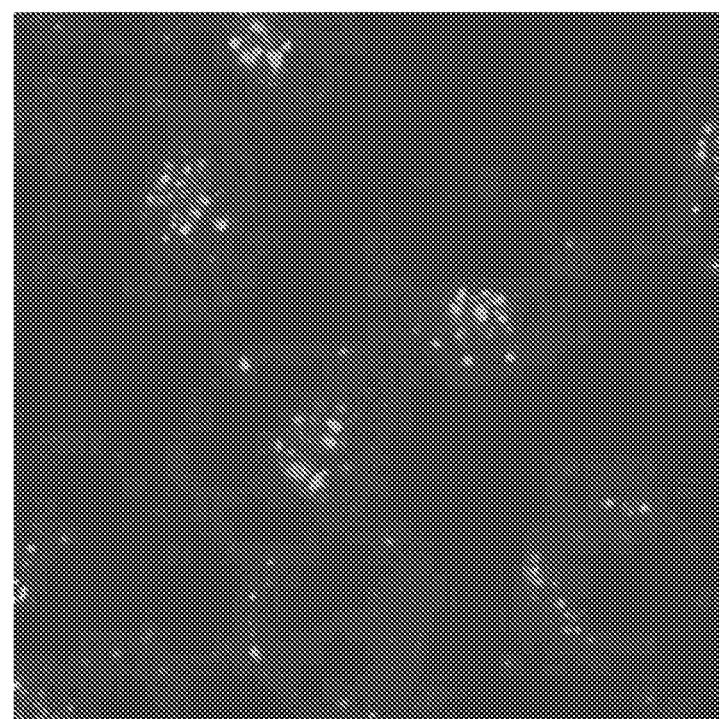


FIG. 11C

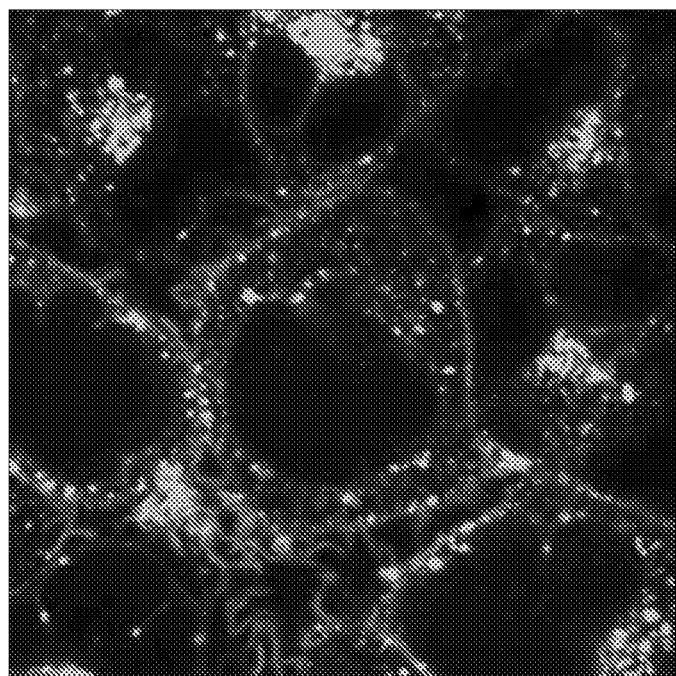
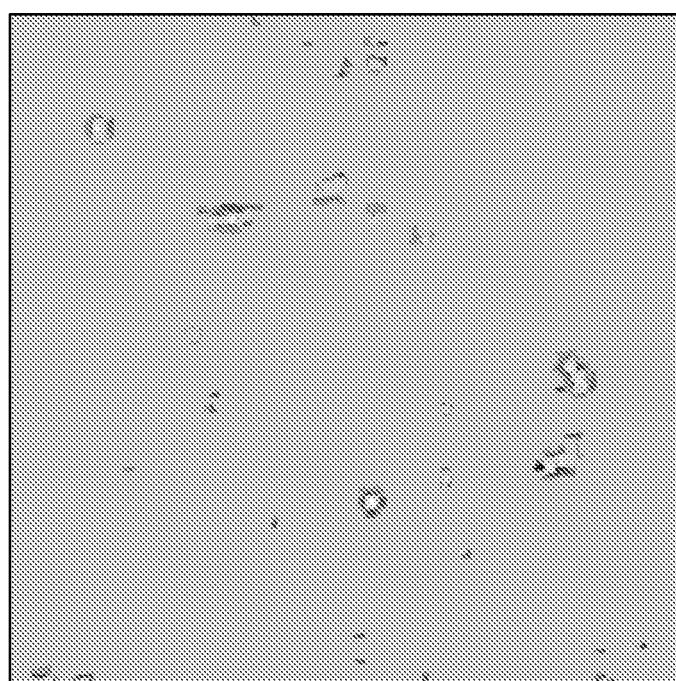


FIG. 11D



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US16/46292

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(8) - A61K 38/03, 38/14; C07D 243/12 (2016.01)

CPC - A61K 38/03, 38/14; C07D 243/12

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC(8): A61K 38/03, 38/04, 38/14; C07D 243/12 (2016.01)

CPC: A61K 38/03, 38/04, 38/14; C07D 243/12

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

PatSeer; Google Scholar; Pubmed; EBSCO; SureChEMBL; Endocyte, Parham, Nelson, Vetzal, Dirksen, Reddy, Leamon, Vlahov, Glycyl, methyl-DL-tryptophyl, methionyl, aspartyl, phenylalaninamide, tubulysin B, Asp-Tyr-Met-Gly-Trp-Met-Asp-Phe, CCK8, cholecystokinin, CCK2R, conjugate, DYMGMDF, Rhodamine Red-X, Polyethyleneoxide, Polyethyleneglycol, PEG

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 2013/126797 A1 (PURDUE RESEARCH FOUNDATION) 29 August 2013; abstract; paragraphs [0002], [0013], [0045], [0058], [0087]	1, 5-12, 13/1, 13/5-12, 14/13/1, 14/13/5-12, 64-65
---		---
Y	ROOSENBURG, S et al. Radiolabeled CCK/gastrin peptides for imaging and therapy of CCK2 receptor-expressing tumors. Amino Acids, Vol. 41, 2011, pp. 1049-1058; page 1050, column 2, paragraph 5; page 1051, figure 1a	2-3, 13/2-3, 14/13/2-3
Y	CORREIA, JDG et al. Radiometallated peptides for molecular imaging and targeted therapy. Dalton Transactions, Vol. 40, No. 23, 2011, pp. 6144-6167; page 2, column 1, paragraph 3; page 10, table 4; page 10, column 2, paragraph 2; page 11, column 2, paragraph 4	2, 4, 13/2, 13/4, 14/13/2, 14/13/4
A	REDDY, JA et al. Folate-targeted, cationic liposome-mediated gene transfer into disseminated peritoneal tumors. Gene Therapy, Vol. 9, 2002, pp. 1542-1550; page 1543, figure 1	60-63
A	US 7,776,814 B2 (DOMLING, A et al.) 17 August 2010; column 7, lines 35-60; column 8, lines 35-60	60-63
A	US 2008/0312440 A1 (MCKENNA, CE et al.) 18 December 2008; paragraph [0045]	66
A	SAAD, M et al. Receptor targeted polymers, dendrimers, liposomes: Which nanocarrier is the most efficient for tumor-specific treatment and imaging? Journal of Control Release, Vol. 130, No. 2, 10 September 2008, pp. 107-114; page 11, figure 1A	66

 Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:	
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date	"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than "&"	document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

20 September 2016 (20.09.2016)

Date of mailing of the international search report

13 OCT 2016

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
Facsimile No. 571-273-8300

Authorized officer

Shane Thomas

PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300
PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US16/46292

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

2. Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:

3. Claims Nos.: 15-59, 67-74
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

<input type="checkbox"/>	The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
<input type="checkbox"/>	The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
<input type="checkbox"/>	No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

摘要

在此提供的本公开涉及 CCK2R-药物偶联物。具体地，本公开涉及 CCK2R-药物偶联物，该 CCK2R-药物偶联物向哺乳动物类受体靶向输送药物。还描述了制备和使用 CCK2R-药物偶联物的方法。